

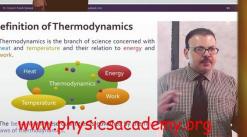
من إصدارات منصة أكاديمية الفيزياء التعليمية

HERMODYNAMICS

woff podynami polemo allulu woff their..... الديناميكاالحرارية







الدكتور حازع هلاع سلبك استاخ الغيرباء المهارك چامک الأر هر -غرة





جامعة الأزهر – غزة كلية العلوم – قسم الفيزياء

سلسلة محاضرات الحيناميكا الحرارية Thermodynamics

إعداد وشرح الدكتور حازم فلاح سكيك ديسمبر 2016

المحتويات



الوحدة الأولى: مفاهيم اساسية

الوحدة الثانية: الحرارة والقانون الاول للديناميكا الحرارية

الوحدة الثالثة: معادلة العالة

الوحدة الرابعة: المحركات الحرارية والثلاجة والقانون الثاني للديناميكا الحرارية

الوحدة الخامسة: المواد النقية

مقدمت

علم الفيزياء هو علم تجريبي يقوم على الملاحظة الواعية الدقيقة ثم التجربة لفهم الظواهر الطبيعية من ثم تسخيرها لما فيه فائدة الإنسان وراحته، هذا بالإضافة إلى أن علم الفيزياء يعد أساسا لا بد منه لجميع العلوم التطبيقية والتقنية وهذا ما سوف نلمسه من هذا الكتاب الذي يشرح موضوع الديناميكا الحرارية. ظهر علم الديناميكا الحرارية في أواخر القرن الثامن عشركعلم بدرس تحول الطاقة الحرارية إلى شغل ميكانيكي، واستنادا إلى ذلك و ضعت الأسس النظرية لعمل الآلات الحرارية. غير أن التطور المستمر في المحركات الحرارية أعطى علم الديناميكا الحرارية أهمية كبيرة تخطت حدود الهندسة الحرارية لتلقى استخداما واسعا في فروع مختلفة من العلوم الأساسية كالفيزياء والكيمياء.

يهتم علم الديناميكا الحرارية بالحرارة أو الطاقة الحرارية بالدرجة الأولى وبكل الظواهر التي تظهر أو تتعلق بهذه الطاقة مثل عمليات انتقال الحرارة من جسم لآخر أو كيفية تخزين هذه الطاقة أو توليدها. يقوم علم الديناميكا الحرارية على أربعة قوانين أساسية وهي القانون صفر والقانون الأول والقانون الثاني والقانون الثالث إلى جانب ذلك يدرس علم الديناميكا الحرارية علاقة الحرارة بالحركة الميكانيكية، مثلها ساعدنا في ذلك على اختراع الآلة البخارية ومحرك البنزين وطرق زيادة كفاءتهم، كما تدرس الديناميكا الحرارية العلاقة بين الحرارة و التفاعلات الكيميائية وتطبيقاتها العديدة التي تجمع بين اختراع البطاريات، وأخيرا علاقة الحرارة بالكهرباء حيث تساعدنا على توليد الطاقة الكهربائية من عدة وسائل مثل محطات تعمل بالفحم أو بالقوى المائية أو بالطاقة النووية كل تلك التقنيات تعتمد على تطويرها على علم الديناميكا الحرارية بهدف رفع كفاءتها.

ما هوعلم الديناميكا الحرارية؟

الديناميكا الحرارية هو العلم الذي يدرس خواص انتقال الشكل الحراري للطاقة وتحولاتها إلى أوجه أخرى، مثل تحول الطاقة الحرارية إلى طاقة ميكانيكية مثلها في محرك احتراق داخلي والآلة البخارية، أو تحول الطاقة الحرارية إلى طاقة كهربائية مثلها في محطات القوى، وتحول الطاقة الحركية إلى طاقة كهربائية كها في توليد الكهرباء من السدود والأنهار.

بدأت دراسات الحركة الحرارية مع اختراع الآلة البخارية وترتب عليها قوانين كثيرة تنطبق أيضا على جميع أنواع الآلات، وبصفة خاصة تلك التي تحول الطاقة الحرارية إلى شغل ميكانيكي مثل جميع أنواع المحركات أو عند تحول الطاقة الحركية إلى طاقة كهربائية مثلا أو العكس.



هذه السلسلة المتكاملة من محاضرات الديناميكا الحرارية موجهة لجميع الطلبة الدارسين لهذا المقرر، والذي حرصت على ان يكون مناسبا لكافة المستويات ومتناسقا مع المنهاج المعتمد لمعظم الجامعات العربية والاجنبية في ٣٠ محاضرة اشتملت على الشرح والتوضيح لكل مفهوم ودعمت المحاضرات في معظمها بالأفلام الوثائقية والشروحات الفلاشية لتوضيح الفكرة. تم الاعتماد على أكثر من كتاب في تحضير هذه المحاضرات وجميعها مدرج في المحاضرة الصفرية التعريفية بالمقرر.

آمل أن أكون قد قدمت لأبنائنا الدار سين من خلال هذا العمل المتواضع ما يعينهم على فهم واستيعاب هذا الفرع من فروع المعرفة. كما أتقدم بالشكر لكل من يقدم نصيحة حول هذه السلسلة من المحاضرات.

والله من وراء القصد

د./ حازم فلاح سكيك

جامعة الأزهر - غزة

E-mail: skhazem@gmail.com

www.hazemsakeek.net



منصة أكاديمية الفيزياء التعليمية هي عبارة عن موقع الكتروني على شبكة الانترنت يتوفر عليها المادة المساندة للمحاضرات في صورة شرح فيديو للمحاضرة مع مجموعة من الوسائل التعليمية المساعدة للطالب على فهم المادة الدراسية. تشكل الاكاديمية وسيلة تفاعلية بين المحاضر والطلبة وتعمل بتقنية المووك MOOC.

موقع الأكاديمية www.physicsacademy.org

نبذة عن المحاضر

د. حازم فلاج سكيك

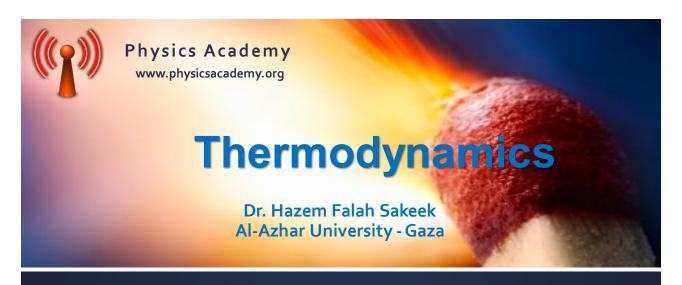
استاذ الفيزياء الوشارك بجاوعة الازهر - غزة



- ★ رئيس قسم الفيزياء بجامعة الازهر غزة في الفترة 1993-1998
- ★ مؤسس و عميد كلية الدراسات المتوسطة بجامعة الاز هر غزة من الفترة 1996-2005
- ★ عميد القبول والتسجيل بجامعة الاز هر غزة في الفترتين 1998-2000 و2007-2008
 - ★ مدير الحاسب الالي بجامعة الاز هر غزة في الفترة من 1994-2000
 - ★ رئيس وحدة تكنولوجيا المعلومات بجامعة الاز هر غزة في الفترة من 2000-2005
 - ★ مؤسس شبكة الفيزياء التعليمي ومنتدى الفيزياء التعليمي.
 - ★ مؤسس أكاديمية الفيزياء للتعليم الالكتروني.
 - * مؤسس مركز الترجمة العلمي.
 - ★ مؤسس قناة الفيزياء التعليمي على اليوتيوب.
 - * رئيس تحرير مجلة الفيزياء العصرية.

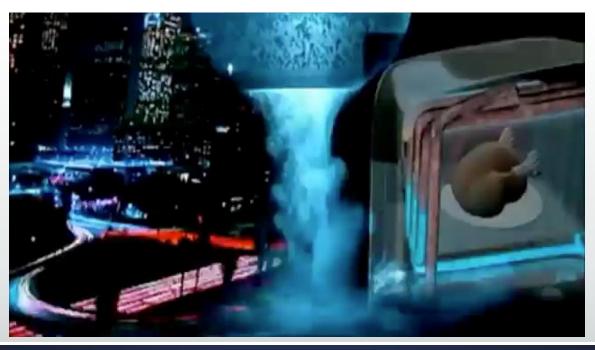
لزيد من المعلومات يرجى زيارة

www.hazemsakeek.net



Lecture o: Introduction

About the Thermodynamics Course



 $\hbox{\it Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$

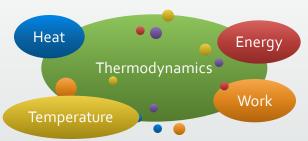


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

3

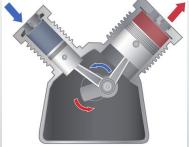
Definition of Thermodynamics

 Thermodynamics is the branch of science concerned with heat and temperature and their relation to energy and work.



• The behavior of these quantities is governed by the four laws of thermodynamics.



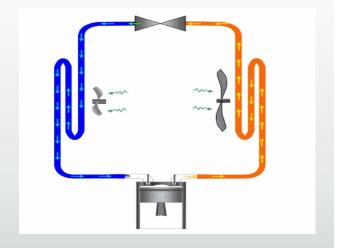


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Definition of Thermodynamics

Thermodynamics focuses largely on how a heat transfer is related to various energy changes within a physical system undergoing a thermodynamic process.

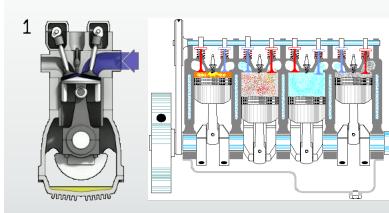
Such processes usually result in work being done by the system and are guided by the laws of thermodynamics.



 $\hbox{\it Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$

5

Car Engine as thermodynamic process





Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

يعتبر تاريخ الديناميكا الحرارية فرع رئيسي من أفرع تاريخ الفيزياء وتاريخ الكيمياء وتاريخ العلوم بشكل عام.

ارتبط تاريخ الديناميكا الحرارية ارتباطا وثيقا بتطور الميكانيكا الكلاسيكية، وميكانيكا الكم، والمغناطيسية، و علم الحركة الكيميائية

كما ارتبط ايضا بالتطور التكنولوجي للمحركات البخارية، ومحركات الاحتراق الداخلي، وفيزياء درجات الحرارة المتدنية، وتوليد الكهرياء.

كما أن تطور علم الديناميكا الحرارية قد أثر وتأثر بالنظرية الذرية.

تاريخ الديناميكا الحرارية



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

(1828-1907)

(1837-1923)

(1839-1903)

(1844-1906)

تاريخ الديناميكا الحرارية

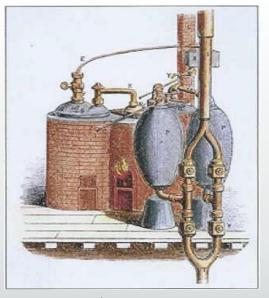
- إن نشأة الديناميكا الحرارية ارتبطت بدراسة المحركات. فأول بشائر المحركات قام بتصميمها العالم الألماني أوتو فون غريكه ًفي عاُم 1650،
- بعد ذلك بفترة وجيزة قام الفيزيائي والكيميائي الأيرلندي روبرت بويل بدراسة تصميمات أوتو، وفي عام 1656 وبالتعاون مع العالم الإنجليزي روبرت هوك قاموا ببناء مُضخة هوائية. وباستخدام تلك المضخة قام كلاً من بويل وهوك بفحص العلاقة بين الضغط والحجم والتي آظهرت أَن حاصل ضرب الضغط في الحجم تساوي مقدار ثابت.
- بعد اختراع الترمومتر أصبح من الممكن أن يتم دراسة خاصية دُرِجة الْحرارةُ دراسة كمية. و هذا الاختراعُ قد أتاح للعالم لوساك الفُرْصة لاستنباط قانُونه، والذي أَدى بعد ذلك بوقت قصير إلى معرفة قانون الغاز المثالي.



روبرت بويل. 1627-1691

تاريخ الديناميكا الحرارية

- قام المهندس توماس سيفري في العام 1698 بتصميم أول محرك بخاري.
- مع أن هذه المحركات البدائية كانت بسيطة وكفاءتها متدنية إلا أنها قد جذبت انتباه العلماء الرواد في ذلك الوقت.
- ومن ضمن هؤلاء العلماء نجد سادي كارنو "أبو علم الديناميكا الحرارية" الذي قام في عام 1824 بنشر الورقة البحثية "انعكاسات القدرة الحركية للنار"، وهي كانت محاضرة عن الحرارة، والطاقة، وكفاءة المحركات. وهي تعتبر من العلامات الهامة في بداية تحول الديناميكا الحرارية إلى مادة من مواد العلوم الحديثة.



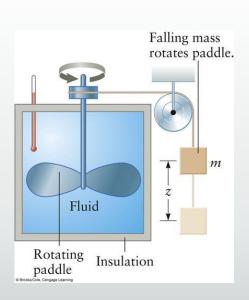
محرك سيفري لعام 1698 - أول محرك بخاري

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

q

تاريخ الديناميكا الحرارية

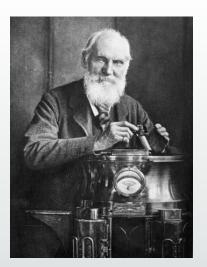
- لقد أسس جيمس جول بالتجارب لمبدأ القدرة الميكانيكية المكافئة للحرارة، وذلك في عام 1834. وفي عام 1845 قدم جول تقريرا عن أفضل تجربة معروفة قام بها، وهي تتضمن استخدام وزن يهبط من أعلى لإدارة عجلة ببدال داخل برميل من المياه، مما أتاح له تقدير القدرة الميكانيكية المكافئة للحرارة. وذلك أدي إلى ظهور نظرية بقاء الطاقة، وقامت بتفسير سبب إمكانية الحرارة لقيامها ببذل شغل.
- لقد قام الفيزيائي الرياضي المشهور رودلف كلوسس في عالم 1850 بتعريف مصطلح الإنتروبي S على أنه الحرارة المفقودة أو التي تحولت إلى عادم.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

تاريخ الديناميكا الحرارية

- إلا أن كلمة "الديناميكا الحرارية" لم تكن معروفة حتى عام 1854، ففي ذلك العام صاغ الفيزيائي والرياضي البريطاني وليام طومسون (اللورد كلفن) مصطلح الديناميكا الحرارية في ورقته البحثية "حول النظرية الديناميكية للحرارة".
- قام الفيزيائي والرياضي الأسكتلندي جيمس كلارك ماكسويل في عام 1871 بالاشتراك مع كلوسس بصياغة فرع جديد من الديناميكا الحرارية يسمى الديناميكا الحرارية الإحصائية، وهي تقوم بتحليل عدد كبير من الحسيمات تحت حالة الاتزان.
- بعد ذلك بفترة وجيزة قام الفيزيائي النمساوي لودفيغ بولتزمان في عام 1875 بصياغة علاقة دقيقة بين الإنتروبي S والحركة الجزيئية.



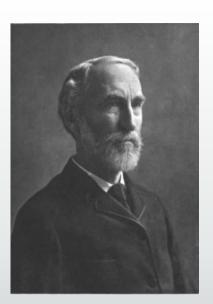
وليام طومسون، لورد كلفن (1907–1824)

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

11

تاريخ الديناميكا الحرارية

- في عام 1876 حدثت نقطة هامة في تطور المفاهيم البشرية. فخلال هذه الفترة قام المهندس الكيميائي ويلارد جبس (أول شخص في أمريكا يحصل على الدكتوراه في الهندسة (جامعة Yale) بنشر ورقة بحثية مكونة من 300 صفحة وعنوانها: حول حالة الاتزان في المواد غير المتجانسة، وقام فيها بصياغة أحدى المعادلات الكبرى، وهي معادلة جبس للطاقة الحرة، والتي تعطي مقدار "الشغل المفيد" الذي من الممكن الحصول عليه من أنظمة التفاعلات الكيميائية.
- كما أن جبس قد أنشأ المبدأ الذي نعرفه حالية باسم الإنثالبي H، وأطلق عليه اسم "دالة الحرارة للضغط الثابت".



ويلارد جبس (1839–1903)

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

افرع الديناميكا الحرارية

الديناميكا الحرارية النسبية –1965	.12	
الديناميكا الحرارية الكمومية –1968	.13	
الديناميكا الحرارية للثقوب السوداء –1970	.14	
الديناميكا الحرارية للتطور البيولوجي –1978	.15	
الديناميكا الحرارية للجيولوجيا الكيميائية –1980	.16	
الديناميكا الحرارية للهواء الجوي –1980	.17	
الديناميكا الحرارية للأنظمة الطبيعية –1990	.18	1
الديناميكا الحرارية للتركيبة الجزيئية –1990	.19	194
الديناميكا الحرارية للزلازل الأرضية –2000	.20	196
الديناميكا الحرارية لمستقبلات الأدوية بالخلايا الحية 001	.21	
الديناميكا الحرارية لأنظمة المستحضرات الدوائية –2002	.22	

الكيمياء الحرارية –1780 الديناميكا الحرارية الكلاسيكية –1824 الديناميكا الحرارية الكيميائية – 1876 الميكانيكا الإحصائية - 1880 الديناميكا الحرارية في حالة الاتزان الديناميكا الحرارية الهندسية .6 هندسة الديناميكا الحرارية الكيميائية - 940 الديناميكا الحرارية في حالة عدم الاتزان - 1 الديناميكا الحرارية في الأنظمة الصغيرة –50 الديناميكا الحرارية البيولوجية – 1957

الديناميكا الحرارية للنظم البيئية – 1959

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

200

13

Why study thermodynamics?

- Thermodynamics is essentially the study of the internal motions of many body systems (e.g., solids, liquids, gases, and light).
- Many people are drawn to Physics because they want to understand the world around us. It turns out that thermodynamics can explain more things about the world

In this course we shall explain why heat flows from hot to cold bodies, why the air becomes thinner and colder at higher altitudes, why the Sun appears yellow whereas colder stars appear red and hotter stars appear bluishwhite, why it is impossible to measure a temperature below -273°C, why there is a maximum theoretical efficiency of a power generation unit which can never be exceeded no matter what the design, why high mass stars must ultimately collapse to form black-holes, and much more!



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Thermodynamics Course Objectives

- ☐ To be able to state the First Law and to define heat, work, thermal efficiency and the difference between various forms of energy.
- ☐ To be able to identify and describe energy exchange processes (in terms of various forms of energy, heat and work).
- ☐ To be able to explain how various heat engines work.
- □ To be able to explain the concepts of path dependence / independence and reversibility / irreversibility of various thermodynamic processes.
- □ To be able to apply ideal cycle analysis to simple heat engine cycles to estimate thermal efficiency and work as a function of pressures and temperatures at various points in the cycle.
- □ An understanding of the use of the Gibbs and Helmholtz free energies as equilibrium criteria, and the statement of the equilibrium condition for closed and open systems.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Unit 1

14

Thermodynamics Course Outline



Macroscopic and microscopic point of view,					
Scope of thermodynamics, The	rmal				
equilibrium, Temperature concept, Comparison					
of thermometers, Comparison of temperature					
scale (Celsius, Fahrenheit, Kelvin)	Gas				
thermometer, The Ideal gas.					

Fundamental Concepts

Unit 2 Heat and the first law of thermodynamics

Heat flow, Heat flow depends on the path, The mechanical equivalent of heat, Heat capacity and specific heat, Latent heat, Work in a volume change, Work depends on the path, PV diagram, The first law of thermodynamics, Internal energy. The energy equation, T and V independent, Gas equation during an adiabatic process, Adiabatic work.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Thermodynamics Course Outline



Unit 3	Equation of state	Unit 4	Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics	
Equation of state of an ideal gas, equation of state of a real gas, PVT surfaces for a an ideal gas, PVT for a real substance, Phase diagrams, Triple point and critical point, Vapor pressure.		stirling engine, the steam engine, Internal-		
Unit 5	The entropy	Unit 6	Pure substances	
The concept of entropy, Entropy of an ideal gas, Carnot cycle, Entropy and reversibility, Entropy and irreversibility.		Tan ideal gas, Enthalpy, The Helmholtz and Gibbs functions, The Tds equations, Energy equations, Heat-capacity equations		

 $\label{lem:condition} \textbf{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}$

17

Text Book

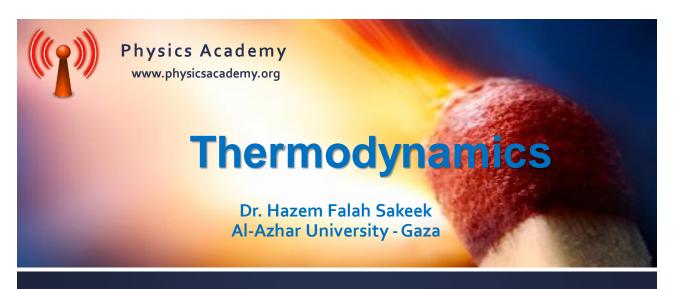
- (1) **Heat and thermodynamics** by M.W. Zemansky and R.H. Dittman
- (2) **Heat and thermodynamics** by Brij Lal and N. Subrahmanyam
- (3) **Thermodynamics, Kinetic theory and Statistical thermodynamics** By F.R.Sears and G.L. Salinger
- (4) Physics for scientists and engineering with modern physics by R.A. Serway
- (5) **University physics** by F.R. Sears and M.W. Zemansky



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (١) Thermodynamics Terminology

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek II www.physicsacademy.org II www.hazemsakeek.ne



Unit 1: Fundamental Concepts

Lecture 1: Thermodynamics Terminology

Unit 1: Fundamental Concepts

- □ Scope of Thermodynamics
- □ Thermodynamics Terminology
 - □ System
 - □ Process
 - □ Thermal Contact
 - ☐ Thermal Equilibrium
- ☐ The Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics
- ☐ Temperature and Temperature scale
- ☐ The Ideal Gas

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net





 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$

3

Scope of Thermodynamics

 The study of thermodynamics is an experimental science concern with the concept of heat and temperature at a macroscopic scale.



The principle of thermodynamics are used by engineers in the design of internal combustion engines, conventional and nuclear power stations, refrigeration and airconditioning system and also rockets, missiles, aircraft, ships, submarine, and vehicles.









Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Macroscopic and Microscopic Approaches?

Behavior of matter can be studied by these two approaches.

الطرق الجاهرية Macroscopic Approaches

In macroscopic approach, certain quantity of matter is considered, without a concern on the events occurring at the molecular level. These effects can be perceived by human senses or measured by instruments.

الطرق الجوهرية او الميكروسكوبية Microscopic Approaches

In microscopic approach, the effect of molecular motion is considered. Most microscopic properties cannot be measured with common instruments nor can be perceived by human senses.

Macroscopic Properties

pressure, volume, temperature, Entropy; Enthalpy; Internal energy, composition, density, viscosity, surface tension, refractive index, colour etc.

 $\hbox{\it Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$

5

Thermodynamics Terminology



The important parts of the study of thermodynamics are a few terms and definitions, which must be understood clearly, and these are as follows:

(1) System النظام

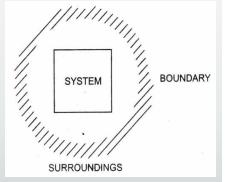
A thermodynamic system may be defined as any specified portion of matter in the universe which is under study. A system may consist of one or more substances.

(2) Surrounding المحيط

The rest of the universe which exchange energy and matter with the system is called the surroundings. Thus, the system is separated from the surroundings by a boundary which may be real or imaginary.

(3) Universe الكون

System + Surrounding



 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$

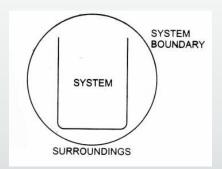


النظام المتجانس والغير متجانس Homogeneous and Heterogeneous system النظام المتجانس والغير متجانس

A system is said to be **homogeneous** when it is completely uniform, for example, a pure solid or liquid or a solution or a mixture of gases. In other words, a homogeneous system consists of only one phase.

A system is said to be **heterogeneous** when it is not uniform. In other words, a heterogeneous system is one which consists of two or more phases.

Thus a system consisting of two or more immiscible liquids or a solid in contact with a liquid in which it does not dissolve, is a heterogeneous system. A liquid in contact with its vapor is also a heterogeneous system because it consists of two phases.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

7

Thermodynamics Terminology

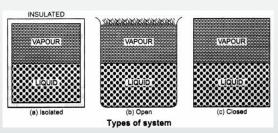


(5) Types of Thermodynamic Systems انواع انظمة الديناميكا الحرارية

There are three types of thermodynamic systems, depending on the nature of the boundary which are as follows:

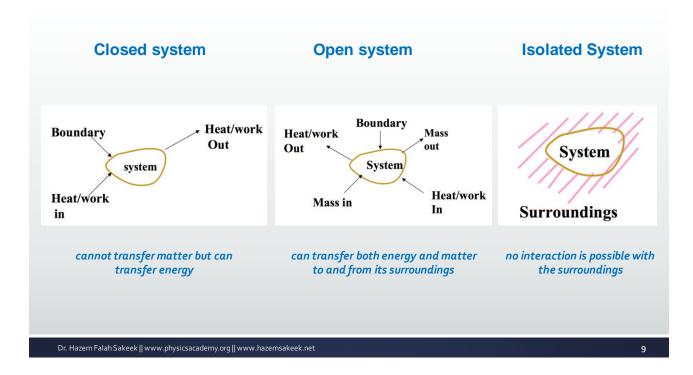
(i) Isolated system: When the boundary is both sealed and insulated, no interaction is possible with the surroundings.

(ii) Open system: In such system the boundary is open and un-isolated therefore, An open system is one which can transfer both energy and matter to and from its surroundings.



(iii) Closed system: Here the boundary is sealed but not insulated. Therefore, A closed system is one which cannot transfer matter but can transfer energy in the form of heat, work and radiation to and from its surroundings

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net



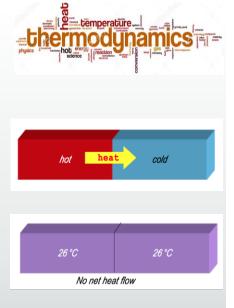
الاتصال الحراري Thermal contact (8)

Two object are in thermal contact with each other if the energy exchange can occur between them in the absence of work done by one in the other

(9) Thermal Equilibrium الاتزان الحراري

A system in which the macroscopic properties do not undergo any change with time is said to be in thermodynamic equilibrium.

A system is said to be in **thermal equilibrium**. if there is no flow of heat from one position of the system to another. This is possible if the temperature remains the same throughout in all parts of the system.



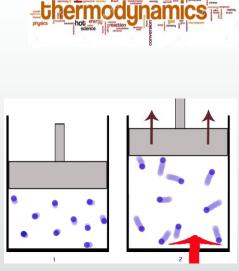
 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$

عملية Process عملية

Whenever the state of a system changes, it is said to have undergone a process. Thus a process may be defined as the operation by which a system changes from one state to another.

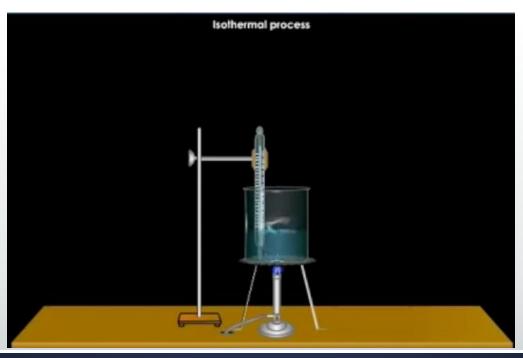
In a process at least one of the properties of the system changes.

A change in state of the system is always accompanied by a change in energy. Therefore, a process may also be defined as a path of change of a system from one equilibrium state to another which is usually accompanied by a change in energy or mass.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

11



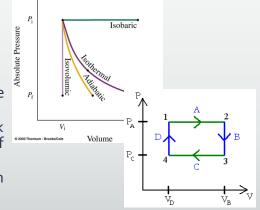
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

tremperature and the same physics project of the same physics project proj

Types of Processes

Different types of processes connecting an initial state, in which, one of the properties to remain a constant during a process.

- i. **Isothermal process** (T remains constant)
- ii. Isobaric process (P remains constant)
- iii. Isochoric process (V remains constant)
- Adiabatic process (Thermally insulated from the surroundings).
- v. **Cyclic process (**The process which brings aback a system to its original state after a series of changes).
- vi. Quasi-Static Process The deviation from thermodynamic equilibrium is infinitesimal.



tëmperatüre.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

13

Thermodynamics Terminology

(11) Reversible and Irreversible Processes

Reversible process: A process that can be reversed without leaving any trace on the surroundings.

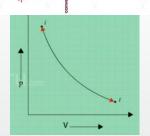
A thermodynamic reversible process is one that takes place infinitesimally slowly and its direction at any point can be reversed by an infinitesimally change in the state of the system.

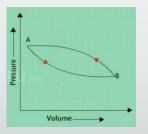
Irreversible process: A process that is not reversible.

All the processes occurring in nature are irreversible.

Why are we interested in reversible processes?

(a) They are easy to analyze and (b) they serve as idealized models to which the actual processes can be compared.





Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net



System

- Homogeneous
- Heterogeneous

System

- Isolated system
- Closed system
- Open system

Surrounding

Universe

Process

- Isothermal process
- Isobaric process
- Isochoric process
- Adiabatic process
- Cyclic process
- Quasi-Static Process

Process

- Reversible process
- Irreversible process

Thermal contact

Thermal Equilibrium

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

4

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٢)

Definition of Temperature & Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net



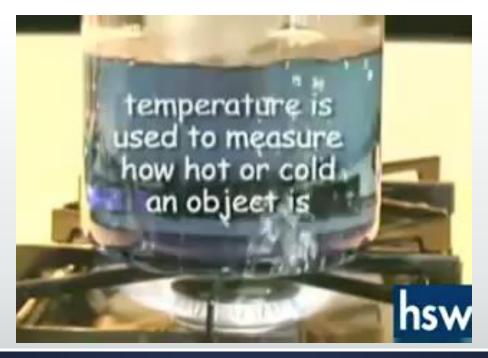
Unit 1: Fundamental Concepts

Lecture 2: Definition of Temperature and Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics

Unit 1: Fundamental Concepts

- □ Scope of Thermodynamics
- □ Thermodynamics Terminology
 - □ System
 - □ Process
 - □ Thermal Contact
 - ☐ Thermal Equilibrium
- ☐ The Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics
- □ Temperature and Temperature scale
- ☐ The Ideal Gas

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

3

Definition of Temperature

- Temperature is a property of a system which determines the degree of hotness. *Obviously, it is α relative term.*
- For example: A hot cup of coffee is at a higher temperature than a block of ice. On the other hand, ice is hotter than liquid hydrogen.
- Two systems are said to be equal in temperature, when there is no change in their respective observable properties when they are brought together. In other words, "when two systems are at the same temperature they are in thermal equilibrium" (They will not exchange heat).

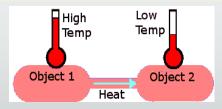


 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$

Definition of Temperature

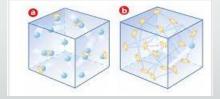
Macroscopic definition

On the macroscopic scale, temperature is the unique physical property that determines the direction of heat flow between two objects placed in thermal contact.



Microscopic definition

On the microscopic scale, temperature is defined as the average energy of microscopic motions of a single particle in the system per degree of freedom.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

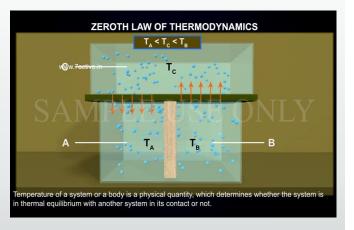
5

Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics

If two systems (A and B) are in thermal equilibrium with a third system (C) separately

(that is A and C are in thermal equilibrium; B and C are in thermal equilibrium),

then they are in thermal equilibrium themselves (that is A and B will be in thermal equilibrium.

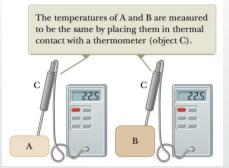


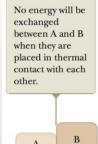
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Explanation of Zeroth Law

- Let us say T_A , T_B and T_C are the temperatures of A, B and C respectively.
- A and C are in thermal equilibrium.
- B and C are in thermal equilibrium.
- A and B will also be in thermal equilibrium T_A= T_B

All temperature measurements are based on this LAW.





Zeroth law of thermodynamics

If objects A and B are separately in thermal equilibrium with a third object C, then A and B are in thermal equilibrium with each other.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

7

Quiz

Two objects, with different sizes, masses, and temperatures, are placed in thermal contact. In which direction does the energy travel?

- (a) Energy travels from the larger object to the smaller object.
- (b) Energy travels from the object with more mass to the one with less mass.
- (c) Energy travels from the object at higher temperature to the object at lower temperature.

 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

9

Thermometers

- Thermometers are devices used to measure the temperature of a system.
- All thermometers are based on the principle that some physical property of a system changes as the system's temperature changes.
- Some physical properties that change with temperature are
 - (1) the volume of a liquid,
 - (2) the dimensions of a solid,
 - (3) the pressure of a gas at constant volume,
 - (4) the volume of a gas at constant pressure,
 - (5) the electric resistance of a conductor,
 - (6) the color of an object.



 $\label{lem:condition} \textbf{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}$

Types of Thermometers

	Physical property	Material	Type of thermometer
1	Change in length	Mercury or Alcohol	Liquid thermometer
2	Change in pressure	Hydrogen	Gas Thermometer
3	Change in resistance	Platinum	Resistance thermometer
4	Change in electric potential	Chromel and Alumel	Thermocouple thermometer
5	Change in radiation color	Pyrometer	Radiation Thermometer
6	Change in susceptibility		Magnetic thermometer

- Temperature is measured with thermometers that may be calibrated to a variety of temperature scales.
- In most of the world (except for the United States and a few other countries), the degree Celsius scale is used for most temperature measuring purposes.
- The entire scientific world measures temperature using thermodynamic temperature using the kelvin scale.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

11

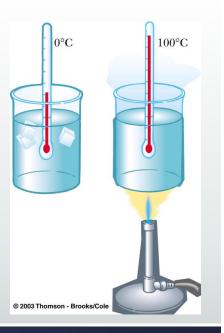


In the United States we still use the Fahrenheit scale for cooking and describing the weather. Most other countries use the Celsius scale for such purposes.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

(1) Celsius Temperature Scale

- The degree Celsius (°C) is a unit of temperature named for the Swedish astronomer Anders Celsius (1701-1744) who first proposed it.
- The Celsius temperature scale was designed so that the freezing point of water is o degrees and the boiling point is 100 degrees at standard atmospheric pressure.
- Since there are one hundred steps between these two reference points the original term for this system was Centigrade (100 parts).

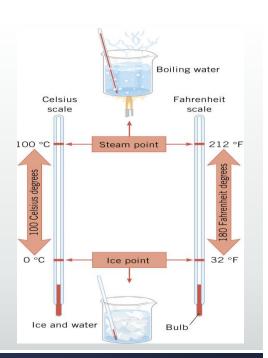


 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$

1

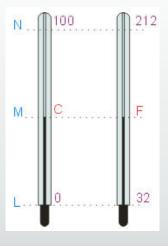
Fahrenheit Temperature Scale

- The degree Fahrenheit (°F) is a unit of temperature named for the german physicist Gabriel Fahrenheit (1686 - 1736).
- In the Fahrenheit scale of temperature the freezing point of water is 32 degrees and the boiling point is 212 degrees placing the boiling and melting points of water 180 degrees apart.



 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$

Temperature Conversions between Fahrenheit scale and Celsius scale



لتوضيح العلاقة بين التدريج المئوي والتدريج الفهرنهايتي استعن بالشكل التالي:

$$\frac{ML}{N7} = \frac{C - 0}{100 - 0} = \frac{F - 32}{212 - 32}$$

$$\therefore \frac{C}{100} = \frac{F - 32}{180}$$

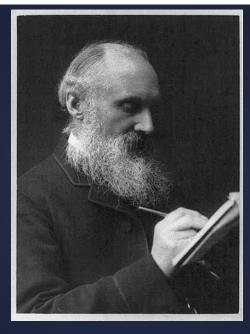
$$F = \frac{9}{5}C + 32$$

$$T(\text{in °F}) = 32 + \frac{9}{5}T(\text{in °C})$$

 $T(\text{in °C}) = \frac{5}{9}[T(\text{in °F}) - 32]$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

15



Lord Kelvin, 1824–1907

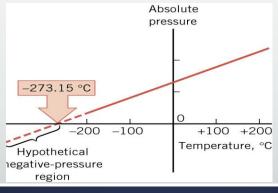
Kelvin Temperature scale

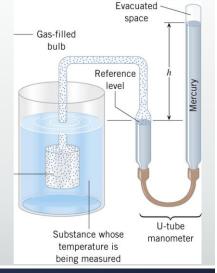
- Kelvin temperature scale was introduced by the Scottish physicist William Thompson (Lord Kelvin, 1824–1907), and in his honor each degree on the scale is called a kelvin (K).
- By international agreement, the symbol K is not written with a degree sign (°), nor is the word "degrees" used when quoting temperatures.
- For example, a temperature of 300 K (not 300 °K) is read as "three hundred kelvins," not "three hundred degrees kelvin." The kelvin is the SI base unit for temperature.

Kelvin Experiment: constant-volume gas thermometer

• When a gas confined to a fixed volume is heated, its pressure increases. Conversely, when the gas is cooled, its pressure decreases. The change in gas pressure with temperature is the basis for the *constant-volume gas*

thermometer.



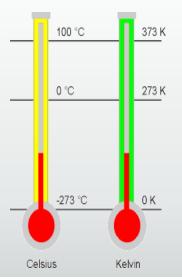


 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$

17

Temperature Conversions between Kelvin scale and Celsius scale

 $T(\text{in }^{\circ}\text{C}) = T(\text{in } \text{K}) - 273.15$



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Example 1

• On a day when the temperature reaches 50°F, what is the temperature in degrees Celsius and in kelvins?

$$T_{\rm C} = \frac{5}{9}(T_{\rm F} - 32) = \frac{5}{9}(50 - 32) = 10^{\circ}{\rm C}$$

$$T = T_{\rm C} + 273.15 = 10^{\circ} \text{C} + 273.15 = 283 \text{ K}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

19

Example 2

• A pan of water is heated from 25°C to 80°C. What is the change in its temperature on Kelvin scale and on the Fahrenheit scale?

$$\Delta T = \Delta T_{\rm C} = 80^{\circ} \text{C} - 25^{\circ} \text{C} = 55^{\circ} \text{C} = 55 \text{ K}$$

$$\Delta T_{\rm F} = \frac{9}{5} \Delta T_{\rm C} = \frac{9}{5} (55^{\circ}{\rm C}) = 99^{\circ}{\rm F}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Problem to solve by yourself

- Convert the following temperatures to their values on the Fahrenheit and Kelvin scales: (a) the sublimation point of dry ice, -78.5°C; (b) human body temperature, 37°C.
- The temperature difference between the inside and the outside of a home on a cold winter day is 57°F. Express this difference on (a) the Celsius scale and (b) the Kelvin scale.
- Liquid nitrogen has a boiling point of -195.81°C at atmospheric pressure. Express this temperature (a) in degrees Fahrenheit and (b) in kelvins.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

21

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٣)

The Ideal Gas

 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek } || \ www.physicsacademy.org \ || \ www.hazemsakeek.net$



Unit 1: Fundamental Concepts Scope of Thermodynamics Thermodynamics Terminology System Process Thermal Contact Thermal Equilibrium The Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics Temperature and Temperature scale The Ideal Gas



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

3

The particles in solids, liquids and gases

	Solid	Liquid	Gas
Arrangement of particles	Close together	Close together	Far apart
	Regular pattern	Random arrangement	Random arrangement
Movement of particles	Vibrate on the spot	Move around each other	Move quickly in all directions
Diagram			

 $\hbox{\it Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$

Properties of solids, liquids and gases

Properties	Why they are like this
Solids	
They have a fixed shape and cannot flow. They cannot be compressed.	The particles cannot move from place to place. The particles are close together and have no space to move into.
Liquids	
They flow and take the shape of their container. They cannot be compressed.	The particles are free to move around each other. The particles are close together and have no space to move into.
Gases	
They flow and completely fill their container. They can be compressed.	The particles can move quickly in all directions. The particles are far apart and have space to move into.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

5

Temperature effect on matter Thermal expansion

• All three states of matter (solid, liquid and gas) expand when heated. The atoms themselves do not expand, but the **volume** they take up does.





 $Dr. \ Hazem \ Falah \ Sakeek \ || \ www.physics academy.org \ || \ www.hazemsakeek.net$

Thermal expansion of solids, liquids and gases

- When a solid is heated, its atoms vibrate faster about their fixed points. The relative increase in the size of solids when heated is therefore small. Metal railway tracks have small gaps so that when the sun heats them, the tracks expand into these gaps and don't buckle.
- Liquids expand for the same reason, but because the bonds between separate molecules are usually less tight they expand more than solids. This is the principle behind liquid-in-glass thermometers.
- Molecules within gases are further apart and weakly attracted to each other. Heat
 causes the molecules to move faster, which means that the volume of a gas increases
 more than the volume of a solid or liquid.
- However, gases that are contained in a fixed volume cannot expand and so increases in temperature result in increases in pressure.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

7

Thermal expansion Law

Thermal	expansion	in	one	
	limension			

$$\Delta L = \alpha L_i \Delta T$$

Where ΔL is the change in length, ΔT is the change in temperature, α is the **coefficient** of linear **expansion** (°C⁻¹) or (K⁻¹)

Thermal expansion in two dimensions

$$\Delta A = 2\alpha A_i \Delta T$$

Where $\triangle A$ is the change in area.

Thermal expansion in three dimensions

$$\Delta V = 3\alpha V_i \Delta T$$

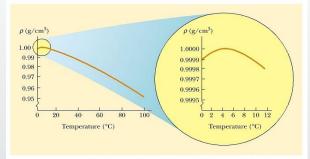
$$\Delta V = \beta V_i \Delta T$$

Where ΔV is the change in Volume, β is the coefficient of volume expansion (°C⁻¹) or (K⁻¹)

DR. HAZEM FALAH SAKEEK || WWW.PHYSICSACADEMY.ORG || WWW.HAZEMSAKEEK.NET

The Unusual Behavior of Water

- Liquids generally increase in volume with increasing temperature. Cold water is an exception to this rule as you can see from its density-versus- temperature curve.
- As the temperature increases from o°C to 4°C, water contracts and its density therefore increases.
- Above 4°C, water expands with increasing temperature and so its density decreases.
- Therefore, the density of water reaches a maximum value of 1.000 g/cm³ at 4°C.



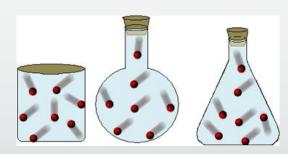
• As the water freezes, the ice remains on the surface because ice is less dense than water. The ice continues to build up at the surface, while water near the bottom remains at 4°C. If that were not the case, fish and other forms of marine life would not survive.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

9

Problem with the initial volume (V_i) of the gas

- The volume expansion equation $\Delta V = \theta V_i \Delta T$ is based on the assumption that the material has an **initial volume** V_i before the temperature change occurs.
- The case for gases is completely different.
 There is no equilibrium separation for the atoms and no "standard" volume at a given temperature; the volume depends on the size of the container.
- As a result, we cannot express changes in volume ΔV in a process on a gas with equation ΔV= θ V_i ΔT because we have no defined volume V_i at the beginning of the process.



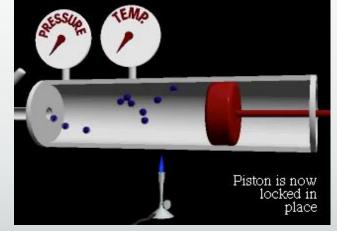
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Macroscopic Description of an Ideal Gas

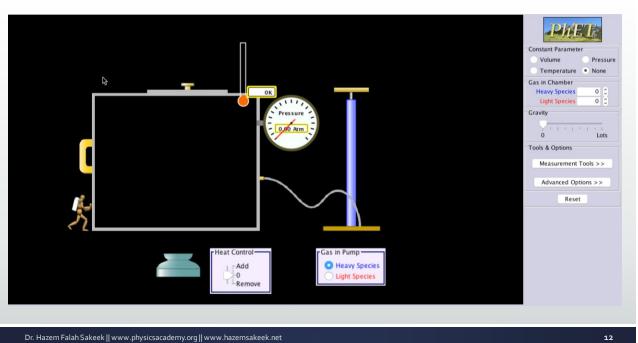
• 4 variables are needed to completely describe a sample of a

gas:

- Temperature (T)
- Pressure (P)
- Volume (V)
- Amount (number of moles) of gas (n)



 $\hbox{\it Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$



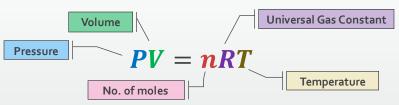
Boyle's Law	Charles' Law	Avogadro's Law
V ∝ 1/P	V ∝ T (Kelvin)	V ∝ n
Constant T, n	Constant P, n	Constant T, P

So $V \propto 1/P \times n \times T$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

13

- To turn a proportionality into an equation, insert a constant: $V = \frac{nRT}{P}$
- Or multiply both sides by P:



- The units of R depend on the units used for P, T, and V.
- If the pressure is in pascals (1 Pa = 1 N/m^2) and volume in m^3 then

$$R = 8.314 \text{ J/mol.K}$$

• If the pressure is in atmospheres and the volume in liters ($1 L = 10^3 \text{ cm}^3 = 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3 \text{ then}$

$$R = 0.0821 \text{ L.atm/mol.K}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Using value of R (0.0821 L.atm/mol.K) and Equation PV = nRT shows that the volume occupied by 1 mol of *any* gas at atmospheric pressure and at 0°C (273 K) is,

$$V = \frac{nRT}{P}$$

$$V = \frac{(1mol)(0.0821 \ L \ atm/mol \ k)(273K)}{1atm} = 22.4 \ L$$

What is the mass of oxygen gas in a 500 L container at 1 atm and 0°C (273 K)?

The number of moles n of a substance is related to its mass m through the expression

 $n = \frac{m}{M}$ where m is the mass in gram and M is the molar mass in gram/mol

$$m = \left(\frac{500L}{22.4L/mol}\right) 32g/mol = 71 g$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

15

- •The ideal gas law can be expressed in terms of the total number of molecules \mathbf{N} where $\mathbf{N} = \mathbf{n} \ \mathbf{N}_{\Delta}$
- •where N_A is the Avogadro's number = $6.022x10^{23}$ molecules/mole.
- •One **mole** of substance is that mass of the substance that contains Avogadro's number of molecules

$$PV = nRT = \frac{N}{N_A}RT$$

-the value $\frac{R}{N_A}$ is called Boltzmann's constant **K**,

$$K = R/N_A = 1.38 \times 10^{-23} J/K$$

$$PV = nRT = NKT$$

Ideal Gas Equation

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net



Unit 1: Fundamental Concepts

Lecture 3a: Examples on the Ideal Gas equation

Example 1

A spray can containing a gas at twice atmospheric pressure (202 kPa) and having a volume of 125.00 cm³ is at 22°C. It is then heated into an open fire. When the temperature of the gas in the can reaches 195°C, what is the pressure inside the can?

Solution

$$PV = nRT \longrightarrow \frac{PV}{T} = nR$$

$$\frac{P_iV_i}{T_i} = \frac{P_fV_f}{T_f} \longrightarrow \frac{P_i}{T_i} = \frac{P_f}{T_f}$$

$$P_f = \left(\frac{T_f}{T_i}\right) P_i = \left(\frac{468 \text{ K}}{295 \text{ K}}\right) (202 \text{ kPa}) = 320 \text{ kPa}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Example 2

Pure helium gas is admitted into a tank containing a movable piston. The initial volume, pressure and temperature of the gas are 15 L, 2atm and 300K respectively. If the volume is decreased to 12 L and the pressure is increased to 3.5atm, find the final temperature of the gas.

Solution

Since the gas can not escape from the tank then the number of moles is constant, therefore, PV = nRT at the initial and final points of the process

$$\frac{p_1 V_1}{T_1} = \frac{p_2 V_2}{T_2} \qquad T_2 = (\frac{p_2 V_2}{p_1 V_1}) T_1 = \frac{3.5 \text{ atm. } 12 \text{ liters}}{2 \text{ atm. } 15 \text{ liters}} (300K) = 420 \text{ K}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

3

Example 3

One mole of oxygen gas is at a pressure of 6 atm and a temperature of 7°C. (a) If the gas is heated at constant volume until the pressure triples, (a) what is the final temperature? (b) If the gas is heated until both the pressure and the volume are doubled, what is the final temperature?

(a)
$$T_1 = 273 + 7 = 280 \text{ K}$$
, $p_2 = 3p_1 \Rightarrow \frac{p_1}{T_1} = \frac{3p_1}{T_2} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{T_1} = \frac{3}{T_2}$
 $So T_2 = 3T_1 = 280 \times 3 = 840 \text{ K}$

(b)
$$p_2=2~p_1~, V_2=2V_1$$

$$\frac{p_1V_1}{T_1}=\frac{p_2V_2}{T_2}\Rightarrow \frac{p_1V_1}{T_1}=\frac{4p_1V_1}{T_2}$$

$$T_2=4T_1=4\times280=1120~K$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

4

Problem to solve by yourself

- 1. Gas is confined in a tank at a pressure of 11.0 atm and a temperature of 25.0°C. If two-thirds of the gas is withdrawn and the temperature is raised to 75.0°C, what is the pressure of the gas remaining in the tank?
- 2. (a) Find the number of moles in one cubic meter of an ideal gas at 20.0°C and atmospheric pressure. (b) For air, Avogadro's number of molecules has mass 28.9 g. Calculate the mass of one cubic meter of air. (c) State how this result compares with the tabulated density of air at 20.0°C.
- 3. An automobile tire is inflated with air originally at 10.0°C and normal atmospheric pressure. During the process, the air is compressed to 28.0% of its original volume and the temperature is increased to 40.0°C. (a) What is the tire pressure? (b) After the car is driven at high speed, the tire's air temperature rises to 85.0°C and the tire's interior volume increases by 2.00%. What is the new tire pressure?

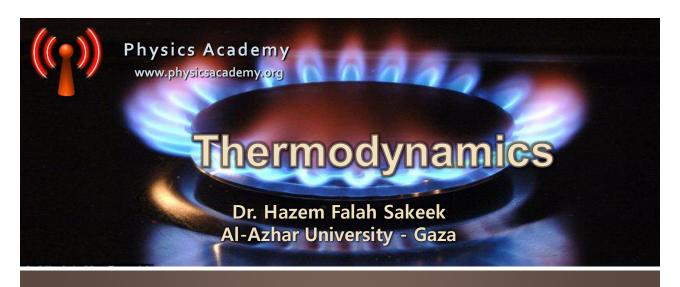
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

5

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٤)

Heat and the first law of thermodynamics

 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$



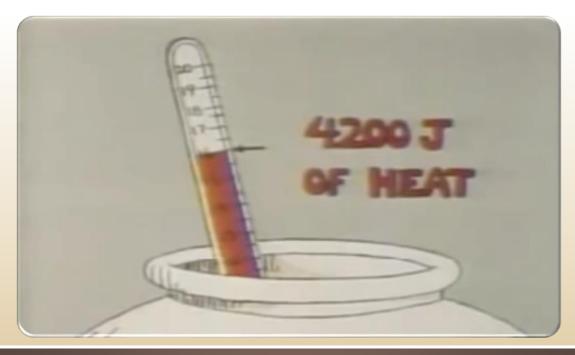
Unit 2: Heat and the first law of thermodynamics

Lecture 4: Heat and Internal Energy

Unit 2: Heat and the first law of thermodynamics

- ☐ Heat and Internal Energy
- ☐ Specific Heat and Calorimetry
- □ Latent Heat
- □ Work and Heat in Thermodynamic Processes
- ☐ The First Law of Thermodynamics
- Some Applications of the First Law of Thermodynamics
- ☐ Energy Transfer Mechanisms in Thermal Processes

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

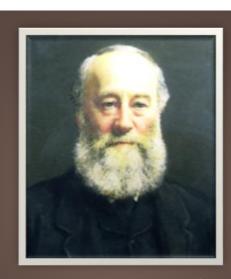


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

3

Thermodynamics – Historical Background

- Thermodynamics and mechanics were considered to be distinct branches of physics.
 - Until about 1850
 - Experiments by James Joule and others showed a connection between them.
- A connection was found between the transfer of energy by heat in thermal processes and the transfer of energy by work in mechanical processes.
- The concept of energy was generalized to include internal energy.
- The principle of conservation of energy emerged as a universal law of nature.



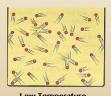
James Prescott Joule 1818 – 1889 British physicist

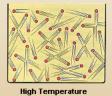
 ${\tt DR.\,HAZEM\,FALAH\,SAKEEK\,||\,WWW.PHYSICSACADEMY.ORG||\,WWW.HAZEMSAKEEK.NET}$

Heat and Internal Energy

Internal Energy

Internal Energy is all the energy of a system that is associated with its microscopic components —atoms and molecules— when viewed from a reference frame at rest with respect to the center of mass of the system.





Heat

Heat is defined as the transfer of energy across the boundary of a system due to a temperature difference between the system and its surroundings. We also use the term *heat* to represent the amount of energy transferred (Q).



DR HAZEM EALAH SAKEEK ILWWW PHYSICSACADEMY ORGILWWW HAZEMSAKEEK NET

5

Heat and Internal Energy

Heat is not in the following common quotes.

- (1) Heat is *not* energy in a hot substance.
- (2) Heat is *not* radiation.
- (3) Heat is not warmth of an environment.

Note:

Heat, internal energy, and temperature are all different quantities.

- Be sure to use the correct definition of heat.
- You cannot talk about the "heat of a system," you can refer to heat only when energy has been transferred as a result of a temperature difference.

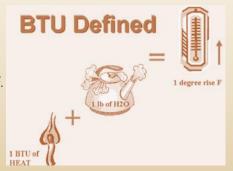




Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

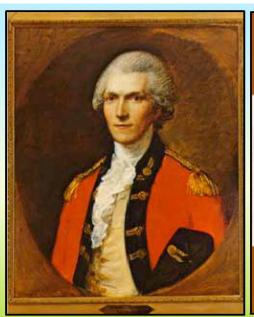
Units of Heat

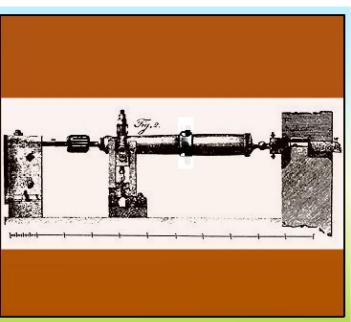
- > Historically, the calorie was the unit used for heat.
 - \gt One calorie is the amount of energy transfer necessary to raise the temperature of 1 g of water from 14.5°C to 15.5°C.
 - > The "Calorie" used for food is actually 1 kilocalorie.
- > In the US Customary system, the unit is a BTU (British Thermal Unit).
- One BTU is the amount of energy transfer necessary to raise the temperature of 1 lb of water from 63°F to 64°F.
 (1 BTU = 1 055 joules).
- > The standard unit for **heat**, **work**, and **internal energy** are measured in joules.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

7

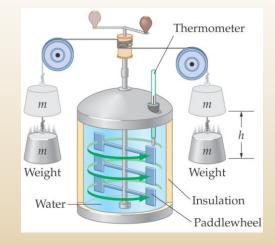




Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Mechanical Equivalent of Heat

- Joule established the equivalence between mechanical energy and internal energy.
- > His experimental setup is shown at right.
- The decrease in potential energy associated of the system as the blocks fall equals the work done by the paddle wheel on the water.



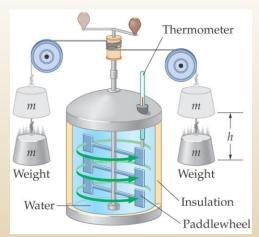
DR. HAZEM FALAH SAKEEK || WWW.PHYSICSACADEMY.ORG || WWW.HAZEMSAKEEK.NET

9

Mechanical Equivalent of Heat

- Joule found that it took approximately 4.18 J of mechanical energy to raise the water 1°C.
- Later, more precise, measurements determined the amount of mechanical energy needed to raise the temperature of water from 14.5°C to 15.5°C.

- This is known as the mechanical equivalent of heat.
 - A more proper name would be the equivalence between mechanical energy and internal energy, but the historical name is well entrenched.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

Example

A student eats a dinner rated at 2000 (food) Calories. He whishes to do an equivalent amount of work in the gymnasium by lifting 50Kg mass. How many times must he raise the weight to expend this much energy? Assume that he raises the weight a distance of 2m each time and no work is done when the weight is dropped to the floor.

Solution

1 (food) Calories = 1000 cal

then the work required is 2000×1000 cal = 2×10^6 cal.

Converting this to joule, then the work required is

 $W = 2 \times 10^6 \text{cal} \times 4.186 \text{ J/cal} = 8.37 \times 10^6 \text{ J}$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

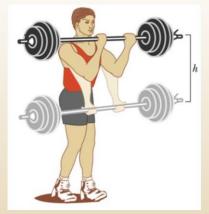
11

الشغل المبذول لرفع الاثقال لمسافة h يساوي mgh والشغل الكلي لرفع الأثقال عدة مرات يعطي بالعلاقة nmgh وعليه فإن عدد مرات رفع الاثقال هو:

$$W = nmgh = 8.37 \times 10^6 J$$

Since
$$m = 50 \text{ Kg}$$
, and $h = 2m$

$$n = 8.54 \times 10^3 \text{ times}$$



اي انه يلزم الطالب رفع الثقل ما يقارب 8500 مرة لحرق السعرات الحرارية المطلوبة ولو كان يؤدي كل رفعة في زمن مقداره 5 ثواني فهذا يعني انه يلزمه 12 ساعة لإنجاز المهمة!!

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

Problem to solve by yourself

- 1. A 55.0-kg woman cheats on her diet and eats a 540 Calorie (540 kcal) jelly doughnut for breakfast.
- (a) How many joules of energy are the equivalent of one jelly doughnut?
- (b) How many steps must the woman climb on a very tall stairway to change the gravitational potential energy of the woman–Earth system by a value equivalent to the food energy in one jelly doughnut? Assume the height of a single stair is 15.0 cm.
- (c) If the human body is only 25.0% efficient in converting chemical potential energy to mechanical energy, how many steps must the woman climb to work off her breakfast?

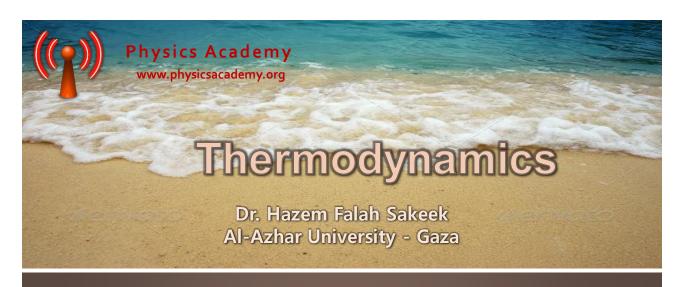
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

13

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٥)

Specific Heat and Calorimetry

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net



Unit 2: Heat and the first law of thermodynamics

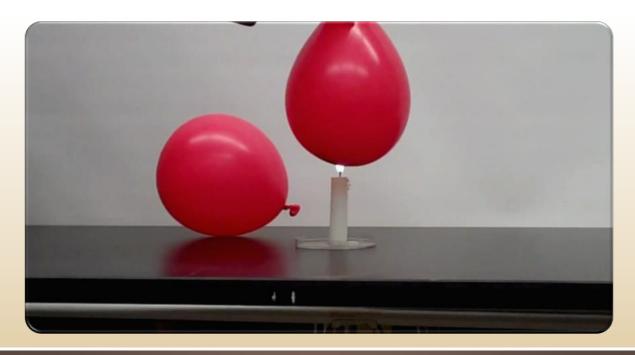
Lecture 5: Specific Heat and Calorimetry

Unit 2: Heat and the first law of thermodynamics

- ☐ Heat and Internal Energy
- □ Specific Heat and Calorimetry
- Latent Heat
- □ Work and Heat in Thermodynamic Processes
- ☐ The First Law of Thermodynamics
- ☐ Some Applications of the First Law of
- Thermodynamics
- ☐ Energy Transfer Mechanisms in Thermal Processes

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net





Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

3

The effect of Heat on substance

☐ When energy is added to a system and there is no change in the kinetic or potential energy of the system, the temperature of the system usually rises.

(An exception to this statement is the case in which a system undergoes a *phase transition*—as discussed in the next lecture.)

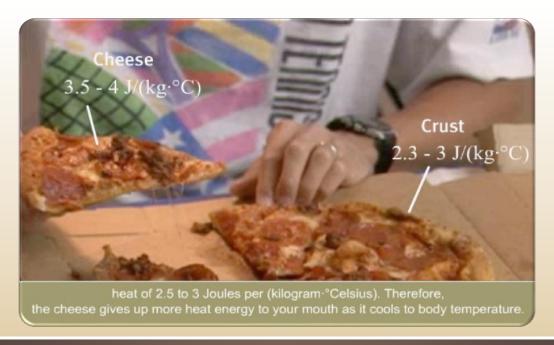
☐ The quantity of energy required to raise the temperature of a given mass of the substance by some amount varies from one substance to another.

For example

The quantity of energy required to raise the temperature of 1 kg of water by 1°C is 4 186 J

The quantity of energy required to raise the temperature of 1 kg of copper by 1°C is 387 J

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

Heat Capacity

Suppose that several objects composed of different materials are heated in the same manner. Will the objects warm up at equal rates?

The answer: most likely not. Different materials would warm up at different rates because each material has its own heat capacity.

$$Q \propto \Delta T$$
 \longrightarrow $Q = C\Delta T$ \longrightarrow $C = \frac{Q}{\Delta T}$

The **heat capacity**, C, of a particular sample is defined as the amount of energy needed to raise the temperature of that sample by 1°C.

•If energy Q produces a change of temperature of ΔT , then $Q = C \Delta T$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Specific Heat Capacity (Specific Heat)

- > **Specific heat,** c, is the heat capacity per unit mass.
- \succ If energy Q transfers to a sample of a substance of mass m and the temperature changes by ΔT , then the specific heat is

$$c = rac{Q}{m\Delta T}$$

- > The specific heat is essentially a measure of how thermally insensitive a substance is to the addition of energy.
 - > The greater the substance's specific heat, the more energy that must be added to a given mass to cause a particular temperature change.
- > The equation is often written in terms of Q:

 $Q = mc\Delta T$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

Some Specific Heat Values

Substance	Specific Heat (J/kg·°C)	Substance	Specific Hear (J/kg·°C)
Elemental solids		Other solids	
Aluminum	900	Brass	380
Beryllium	1 830	Glass	837
Cadmium	230	Ice (-5°C)	2 090
Copper	387	Marble	860
Germanium	322	Wood	1 700
Gold Iron Lead Silicon Silver	129 448 128 703 234	Liquids Alcohol (ethyl) Mercury Water (15°C) Gas Steam (100°C)	2 400 140 4 186

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

Example 1

Calculate the energy required to raise the temperature of 0.500 kg of water by 3.00°C.

Solution

$$Q = mc\Delta T$$

 $Q = (0.500 \text{ kg})(4186 \text{ J/kg.}^{\circ}\text{C})(3.00 ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 6.3 \times 10^{3} \text{ J}.$

Notice that:

- When the **temperature increases**, Q and ΔT are taken to be positive and energy transfers into the system.
- When the temperature decreases, Q and ΔT are negative and energy transfers out of the system.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

Quiz

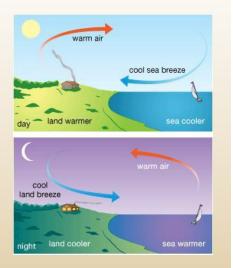
Imagine you have 1 kg each of iron, glass, and water, and all three samples are at 10°C.

- (a) Rank the samples from highest to lowest temperature after 100 J of energy is added to each sample.
- (b) Rank the samples from greatest to least amount of energy transferred by heat if each sample increases in temperature by 20°C.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Specific Heat of Water

- Water has the highest specific heat of common materials.
- This is in part responsible for many weather phenomena:
 - Moderate climates near large bodies of water
 - >Global wind systems
 - >Land and sea breezes



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

11

Calorimetry

One technique for measuring specific heat involves heating a material, adding it to a sample of water, and recording the final temperature.

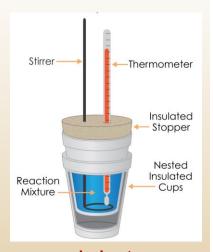
- •This technique is known as **calorimetry**.
 - A calorimeter is a device in which this energy transfer takes place.
- •The system of the sample and the water is isolated.

Conservation of energy requires that the amount of energy that leaves the sample equals the amount of energy that enters the water.



or





calorimeters

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Sign Conventions

If the temperature increases:

- Q and ΔT are positive
- Energy transfers into the system



If the temperature decreases:

- Q and ΔT are negative
- Energy transfers out of the system

The negative sign in the calorimetry equation is critical for consistency with the sign convention.

$$Q_{cold} = -Q_{hot}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

13

Calorimetry

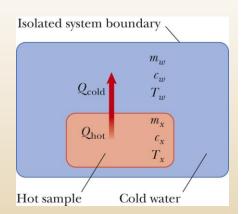
 $T_{\rm f}$ is the final temperature after the system comes to equilibrium.

The subscript w represent values for water and x represents the values for the sample whose specific heat is to be determined.

•Since each $Q = m \ c \ \Delta T$, the calorimetry equation can be expressed as

$$m_{_{\! \! W}} c_{_{\! \! W}} \left(T_f - T_{_{\! \! \! W}}\right) = -m_{_{\! \! \! \! X}} c_{_{\! \! \! X}} \left(T_f - T_{_{\! \! \! \! X}}\right)$$

• This can be solved for the unknown specific heat.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Example 2

A 0.05kg of metal is heated to 200°C and then dropped into a beaker containing 0.4kg of water initially at 20°C. If the final equilibrium temperature of the mixed system is 22.4°C (a) find the specific heat of the metal. (b) What is the total heat transferred to water in cooling the metal?

(a) Heat lost by the metal = heat gained by water

$$- mx c_x (T_f - T_i) = m_w c_w (T_f - T_i) + m_x c_x (T_i - T_f) = m_w c_w (T_f - T_i)$$

 $(0.05\text{Kg}) c_x (200^{\circ}\text{C}-22.4^{\circ}\text{C}) = (0.4\text{kg})(4186\text{J/kg}.\text{C}^{\circ})(22.4^{\circ}\text{C}-20^{\circ}\text{C})$

$$c_x = 453 J/kg.C^{\circ}$$

(b) total heat transferred to water is $Q = m_x c_x (T_i - T_f) = 0.05 \times 453 \times (200-22.4) = 4020 \text{J}$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

15

Example 3

A man fires a silver bullet of mass 2g with a velocity of 200m/sec into a wall. What is the temperature change of the bullet?

The kinetic energy of the bullet $E_k = 1/2$ m $v^2 = 40$ J = the heat transferee to the bullet

$$Q = mc\Delta T$$

where c for silver is 234J/kg.Co

$$\Delta T = \frac{Q}{mc} = \frac{40J}{(2 \times 10^{-3} kg)(234I/kg, C^o)} = 85.5 CC^o$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Problem to solve by yourself

- 1. A quantity of hot water at 91°C and another cold one at 12°C. How much kilogram of each one is needed to make an 800 liter of water bath at temperature of 35°C.
- 2. Consider Joule's apparatus. The mass of each of the two blocks is 1.50 kg, and the insulated tank is filled with 200 g of water. What is the increase in the water's temperature after the blocks fall through a distance of 3.00 m?
- 3. What mass of water at 25.0°C must be allowed to come to thermal equilibrium with a 1.85-kg cube of aluminum ini- tially at 150°C to lower the temperature of the aluminum to 65.0°C?

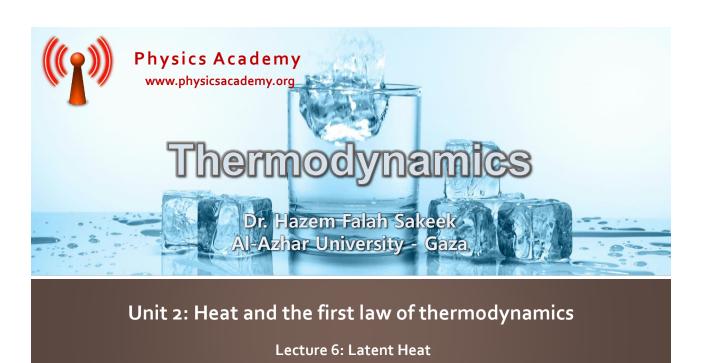
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

17

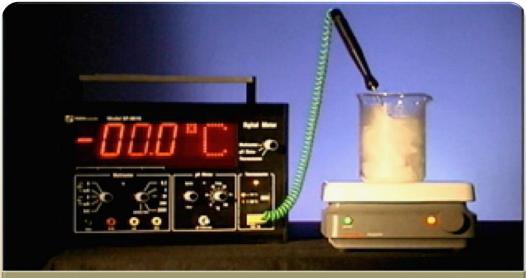
إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٦)

Latent Heat

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net



Unit 2: Heat and the first law of thermodynamics | Heat and Internal Energy | Specific Heat and Calorimetry | Latent Heat | Work and Heat in Thermodynamic | Processes | The First Law of Thermodynamics | Some Applications of the First Law of Thermodynamics | Energy Transfer Mechanisms in Thermal | Processes



Eventually, the ice begins to melt at 0° Celsius. What happens to the temperature of the ice-water mixture as heat is added and the ice continues to melt?

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

- 3

Phase Changes

- A phase change is when a substance changes from one form to another.
 - Two common phase changes are
 - ❖Solid to liquid (melting)
 - Liquid to gas (boiling)
- During a phase change, there is no change in temperature of the substance.
 - *For example, in boiling the increase in internal energy is represented by the breaking of the bonds between molecules, giving the molecules of the gas a higher intermolecular potential energy.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Latent Heat

- Different substances react differently to the energy added or removed during a phase change.
 - Due to their different internal molecular arrangements
- The amount of energy also depends on the mass of the sample.
 - The higher-phase material is the material existing at the higher temperature.
 Example, water is the higher-phase material in an ice-water mixture
 - The initial amount of the higher-phase material in a system is m_i .
- ❖ If an amount of energy *Q* is required to change the phase of a sample is



 $\Delta m = m_f - m_i$ is the change in mass of the higher-phase material

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

Latent Heat and mass of substance

$$Q = L \Delta m$$

- The quantity *L* is called the **latent heat** of the material.
 - Latent means "hidden".
 - The value of L depends on the substance as well as the actual phase change.
- The quantity Δm refers to the higher-phase material.
 - If the entire amount of the lower-phase material undergoes a phase change, the change in mass of the higher-phase material is equal to initial mass of the lower-phase material.

For example, if an ice cube of mass *m* on a plate melts completely, the change in mass of the water is

$$m_f - 0 = m$$

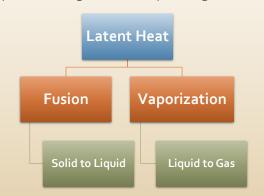
which is the mass of new water and is also equal to the initial mass of the ice cube.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

Latent Heat and type of phase change

- > The *latent heat of fusion* is used when the phase change is from solid to liquid.
- > The *latent heat of vaporization* is used when the phase change is from liquid to gas.
- If energy is enters the system:
 - > This will result in melting or vaporization
 - > The amount of the higher-phase material will increase
- ➤ If energy is extracted from the system:
 - > This will result in freezing or condensation
 - > The amount of the higher-phase material will decrease
 - ➤ Δm and Q are negative



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

7

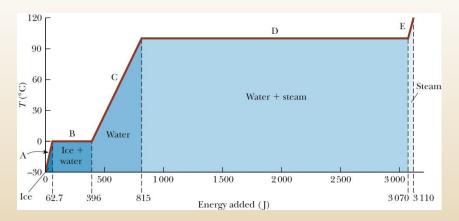
Sample Latent Heat Values

	Melting	Latent Heat of Fusion	Boiling	Latent Heat
Substance	Point (°C)	(J/kg)	Point (°C)	of Vaporization (J/kg)
Helium	-269.65	5.23×10^{3}	-268.93	2.09×10^{4}
Oxygen	-218.79	1.38×10^{4}	-182.97	2.13×10^{5}
Nitrogen	-209.97	2.55×10^{4}	-195.81	2.01×10^{5}
Ethyl alcohol	-114	1.04×10^{5}	78	8.54×10^{5}
Water	0.00	3.33×10^{5}	100.00	2.26×10^{6}
Sulfur	119	3.81×10^{4}	444.60	3.26×10^{5}
Lead	327.3	2.45×10^{4}	1 750	8.70×10^{5}
Aluminum	660	3.97×10^{5}	2 450	1.14×10^{7}
Silver	960.80	8.82×10^{4}	2 193	2.33×10^{6}
Gold	1063.00	6.44×10^{4}	2 660	1.58×10^{6}
Copper	1 083	1.34×10^{5}	1 187	5.06×10^{6}

 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek } \| \ www.physicsacademy.org \ \| \ www.hazemsakeek.ne$

R

Graph of Ice to Steam



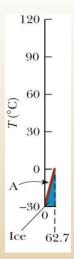
The energy required to convert a 1.00-g cube of ice at -30.0°C to steam at 120.0°C.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

Warming Ice, Graph Part A

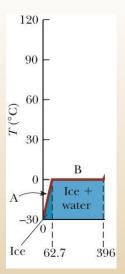
- > Start with one gram of ice at -30.0°C.
- > During phase A, the temperature of the ice changes from -30.0°C to 0°C.
- \triangleright Use $Q = m_i c_i \Delta T$
 - > In this case, **62.7 J** of energy are added.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Melting Ice, Graph Part B

- > Once at 0°C, the phase change (melting) starts.
- > The temperature stays the same although energy is still being added.
- \triangleright Use $Q = L_f \Delta m_w = L_f m_i$
 - > The energy required is **333 J**.
 - > On the graph, the values move from 62.7 J to 396 J.

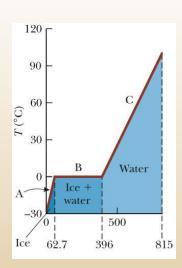


DR. HAZEM FALAH SAKEEK || WWW.PHYSICSACADEMY.ORG || WWW.HAZEMSAKEEK.NE

11

Warming Water, Graph Part C

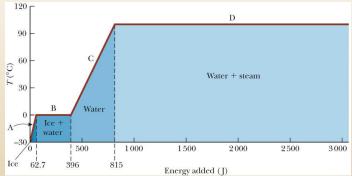
- ➤ Between 0°C and 100°C, the material is liquid and no phase changes take place.
- > Energy added increases the temperature.
- \triangleright Use $Q = m_w c_w \Delta T$
 - > 419 J are added
 - > The total is now 815 J



DR. HAZEM FALAH SAKEEK || WWW.PHYSICSACADEMY.ORG || WWW.HAZEMSAKEEK.NE

Boiling Water, Graph Part D

- > At 100°C, a phase change occurs (boiling).
- > Temperature does not change.
- \triangleright Use $Q = L_v \Delta m_s = L_v m_w$
 - > This requires 2260 J
 - > The total is now 3070 J

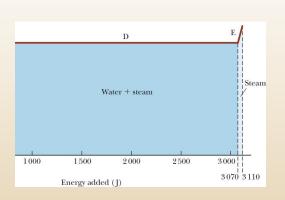


DR. HAZEM FALAH SAKEEK || WWW.PHYSICSACADEMY.ORG || WWW.HAZEMSAKEEK.NE

13

Heating Steam, Graph Part E

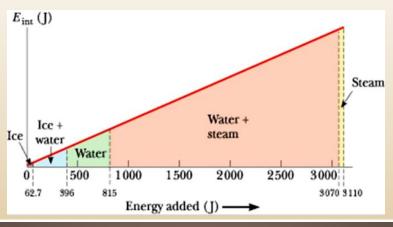
- After all the water is converted to steam, the steam will heat up.
- > No phase change occurs.
- > The added energy goes to increasing the temperature.
- \rightarrow Use $Q = m_s c_s \Delta T$
 - ➤ In this case, **40.2 J** are needed.
 - > The temperature is increasing from 100° C to 120° C.
 - > The total is now 3110 J.



DR. HAZEM FALAH SAKEEK || WWW.PHYSICSACADEMY.ORG || WWW.HAZEMSAKEEK.NET

Quiz

Suppose the same process of adding energy to the ice cube is performed as discussed above, but instead we graph the internal energy of the system as a function of energy input. What would this graph look like?



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

14

Example 1

What mass of steam initially at 130°C is needed to warm 200 g of water in a 100-g glass container from 20.0°C to 50.0°C?

Solution

The steam undergoes three processes: first a decrease in temperature to 100°C,

$$Q_1 = m_s c_s \Delta T_s$$

then condensation into liquid water,

$$Q_2 = L_v \, \Delta m_s = L_v (0 - m_s) = -m_s L_v$$

finally a decrease in temperature of the water to 50.0°C.

$$Q_3 = m_s c_w \Delta T_{\text{hot water}}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

the energy transfers in these three stages

$$Q_{\text{hot}} = Q_1 + Q_2 + Q_3 = m_s(c_s \Delta T_s - L_v + c_w \Delta T_{\text{hot water}})$$

■ The 20.0°C water and the glass undergo only one process, an increase in temperature to 50.0°C.

$$Q_{\text{cold}} = m_w c_w \ \Delta T_{\text{cold water}} + m_g c_g \ \Delta T_{\text{glass}}$$

$$Q_{cold} = -Q_{hot}$$

$$m_w c_w \Delta T_{\text{cold water}} + m_g c_g \Delta T_{\text{glass}} = -m_s (c_s \Delta T_s - L_v + c_w \Delta T_{\text{hot water}})$$

$$m_s = -\frac{(0.200 \text{ kg})(4 \text{ 186 J/kg} \cdot ^{\circ}\text{C})(50.0^{\circ}\text{C} - 20.0^{\circ}\text{C}) + (0.100 \text{ kg})(837 \text{ J/kg} \cdot ^{\circ}\text{C})(50.0^{\circ}\text{C} - 20.0^{\circ}\text{C})}{(2 \text{ 010 J/kg} \cdot ^{\circ}\text{C})(100^{\circ}\text{C} - 130^{\circ}\text{C}) - (2.26 \times 10^{6} \text{ J/kg}) + (4 \text{ 186 J/kg} \cdot ^{\circ}\text{C})(50.0^{\circ}\text{C} - 100^{\circ}\text{C})}$$

$$= 1.09 \times 10^{-2} \text{ kg} = 10.9 \text{ g}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

17

Problem to solve by yourself

- 1. How much energy is required to change a 40.0-g ice cube from ice at 210.0°C to steam at 110°C?
- 2. A 75.0-g ice cube at 0°C is placed in 825 g of water at 25.0°C. What is the final temperature of the mixture?
- 3. A 3.00-g lead bullet at 30.0°C is fired at a speed of 240 m/s into a large block of ice at 0°C, in which it becomes embedded. What quantity of ice melts?
- 4. Steam at 100°C is added to ice at 0°C. (a) Find the amount of ice melted and the final temperature when the mass of steam is 10.0 g and the mass of ice is 50.0 g. (b) What If? Repeat when the mass of steam is 1.00 g and the mass of ice is 50.0 g.
- 5. In an insulated vessel, 250 g of ice at 0°C is added to 600 g of water at 18.0°C. (a) What is the final temperature of the system? (b) How much ice remains when the system reaches equilibrium?

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٧)

Work and Heat in Thermodynamic Processes

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek II www.physicsacademy.org II www.pazemsakeek.pot



Unit 2: Heat and the first law of thermodynamics

Lecture 7: Work and Heat in Thermodynamic Processes

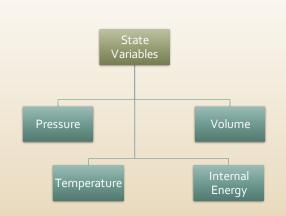
Unit 2: Heat and the first law of thermodynamics

- ☐ Heat and Internal Energy
- □ Specific Heat and Calorimetry
- Latent Heat
- □ Work and Heat in Thermodynamic Processes
- ☐ The First Law of Thermodynamics
- ☐ Some Applications of the First Law of Thermodynamics
- ☐ Energy Transfer Mechanisms in Thermal Processes

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

State Variables

- State variables describe the state of a system.
- Variables may include:
 - Pressure, temperature, volume, internal energy
- The state of an isolated system can be specified only if the system is in thermal equilibrium internally.
 - For a gas in a container, this means every part of the gas must be at the same pressure and temperature.

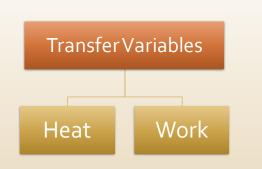


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

3

Transfer Variables

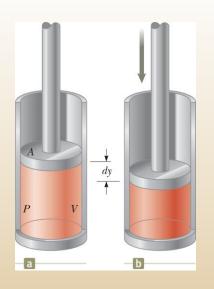
- Transfer variables are zero unless a process occurs in which energy is transferred across the boundary of a system.
- Transfer variables are not associated with any given state of the system, only with changes in the state.
 - Heat and work are transfer variables.
- Transfer variable can be positive or negative, depending on whether energy is entering or leaving the system.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Work in Thermodynamics

- Work can be done on a deformable system, such as a gas.
- o Consider a cylinder with a moveable piston.
- o A force is applied to slowly compress the gas.
 - The compression is slow enough for all the system to remain essentially in thermal equilibrium.
 - o This is said to occur quasi-statically.



DR. HAZEM FALAH SAKEEK || WWW.PHYSICSACADEMY.ORG || WWW.HAZEMSAKEEK.NET

5

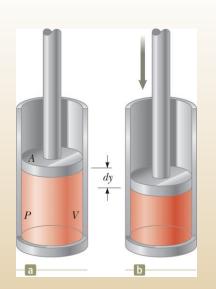
Work in Thermodynamics

- \circ The force exerted by the gas on the piston is F = PA
- \circ The piston is pushed downward by a force $\vec{F} = -Fj$
- \circ through a displacement of $d\vec{r} = dyj$
- o the work done on the gas is

$$dW = \vec{F} \cdot d\vec{r} = -Fj \cdot dyj = -Fdy = -PAdy$$

- o Ady is the change in volume of the gas, dV.
- o Therefore, the work done on the gas is

$$dW = -PdV$$



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Work in Thermodynamics

- \circ Interpreting dW = -PdV
 - If the gas is compressed, dV is negative and the work done on the gas is positive.
 - If the gas expands, dV is positive and the work done on the gas is negative.
 - If the volume remains constant, the work done is zero.
- •The total work done is:

$$W = -\int_{V_i}^{V_f} P dV$$

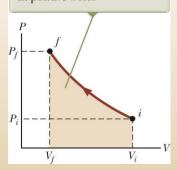
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

7

PV Diagrams

- Used when the pressure and volume are known at each step of the process.
- The state of the gas at each step can be plotted on a graph called a PV diagram.
 - This allows us to visualize the process through which the gas is progressing.
- The curve is called the *path*.
- The work done on a gas in a quasi-static process that takes the gas from an initial state to a final state is the negative of the area under the curve on the PV diagram, evaluated between the initial and final states.
 - This is true whether or not the pressure stays constant.
 - The work done does depend on the path taken.

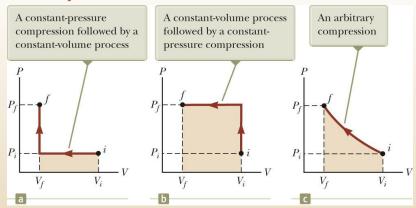
The work done on a gas equals the negative of the area under the *PV* curve. The area is negative here because the volume is decreasing, resulting in positive work.



 ${\tt DR.\, HAZEM\, FALAH\, SAKEEK\, ||\, WWW. PHYSICSACADEMY. ORG\, ||\, WWW. HAZEMSAK\, EEK. NEW YORK OF STREET AND S$

ŏ

Work Done By Various Paths



- Each of these processes has the same initial and final states.
- The work done differs in each process.
- The work done depends on the path.

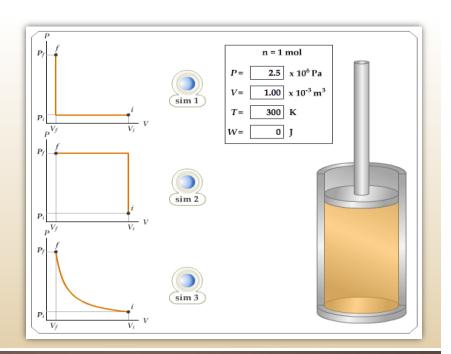
DR. HAZEM FALAH SAKEEK II WWW.PHYSICSACADEMY.ORG II WWW.HAZEMSAKEEK.NE

c

Constant Volume then constant Pressure

Constant Pressure then constant Volume

Constant Temperature

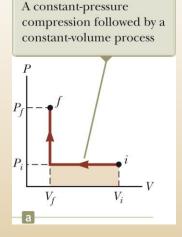


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

Work From a PV Diagram, Example 1

- The volume of the gas is first reduced from V_i to V_f at constant pressure P_i.
- Next, the pressure increases from P_i to P_f by heating at constant volume V_f.

$$W = -P_i (V_f - Vi)$$



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

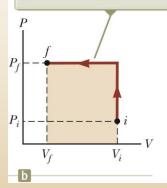
11

Work From a PV Diagram, Example 2

- The pressure of the gas is increased from P_i to P_f at a constant volume.
- The volume is decreased from V_i to V_{f_i}

$$W = -P_f(V_f - Vi)$$

A constant-volume process followed by a constant-pressure compression



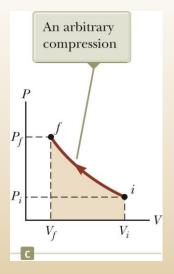
DR. HAZEM FALAH SAKEEK || WWW.PHYSICSACADEMY.ORG || WWW.HAZEMSAKEEK.NET

Work From a PV Diagram, Example 3

- The pressure and the volume continually change.
- The work is some intermediate value between

$$-P_f(V_f - V_i)$$
 and $-P_i(V_f - V_i)$

 To evaluate the actual amount of work, the function P (V) must be known.

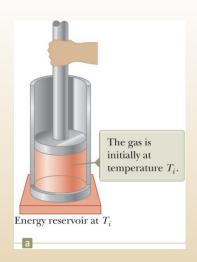


DR. HAZEM FALAH SAKEEK || WWW.PHYSICSACADEMY.ORG || WWW.HAZEMSAKEEK.NET

13

Energy Transfer

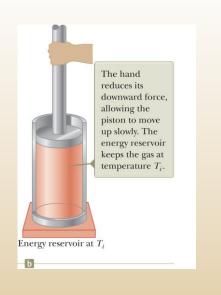
- The energy transfer, Q, into or out of a system also depends on the process.
- The energy reservoir is a source of energy that is considered to be so great that a finite transfer of energy does not change its temperature.
- The piston is held at its internal position by an external agent.



DR. HAZEM FALAH SAKEEK || WWW.PHYSICSACADEMY.ORG || WWW.HAZEMSAKEEK.NET

Energy Transfer

- The external force is reduced.
- The piston is moving upward and the gas is doing work on the piston.
- During this expansion, just enough energy is transferred by heat from the reservoir to the gas to maintain a constant temperature.

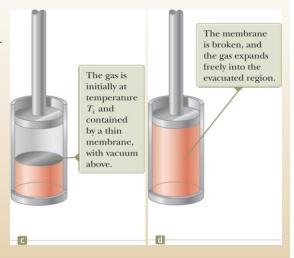


DR. HAZEM FALAH SAKEEK | WWW.PHYSICSACADEMY.ORG | WWW.HAZEMSAKEEK.NET

15

Energy Transfer, Isolated System

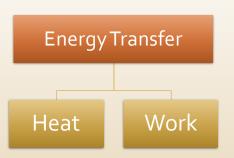
- The system is completely thermally insulated.
- When the membrane is broken, the gas expands rapidly into the vacuum until it comprises the final volume.
- The gas does no work because it does not apply a force.
- No energy is transferred by heat through the insulating wall.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

Energy Transfer, Summary

- Energy transfers by heat, like the work done, depend on the initial, final, and intermediate states of the system.
- Both work and heat depend on the path taken.
- Neither can be determined only by the end points of a thermodynamic process.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

17

Example 1

An ideal gas is enclosed in a cylinder with a movable piston on top of it. The piston has a mass of 8000 g and an area of 5.00 cm² and is free to slide up and down, keeping the pressure of the gas constant. How much work is done on the gas as the temperature of 0.200 mol of the gas is raised from 20.0°C to 300°C?

Solution:

For constant pressure

$$W = -\int_{V_i}^{V_f} P dV = -P \Delta V = -P(V_f - V_i)$$

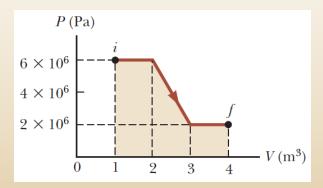
$$W = -P\left(\frac{nRT_h}{P} - \frac{nRT_c}{P}\right) = -nR(T_h - T_c)$$

$$W = -nR\Delta T = -(0.200 \text{ mol})(8.314 \text{ J mol} \cdot \text{K})(280 \text{ K}) = -466 \text{ J}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Problem to solve by yourself

1. Determine the work done on a gas that expands from i to f as indicated in the Figure.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

19

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٧)

The First Law of Thermodynamics and Some Applications

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net



Unit 2: Heat and the first law of thermodynamics

Lecture 8: The First Law of Thermodynamics

Unit 2: Heat and the first law of thermodynamics

- □ Heat and Internal Energy
- ☐ Specific Heat and Calorimetry
- Latent Heat
- ☐ Work and Heat in Thermodynamic Processes
- ☐ The First Law of Thermodynamics
- ☐ Some Applications of the First Law of Thermodynamics
- ☐ Energy Transfer Mechanisms in Thermal Processes

Or. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

The First Law of Thermodynamics

- The First Law of Thermodynamics is a special case of the Law of Conservation of Energy.
 - It is a special cases when only the internal energy changes and the only energy transfers are by heat and work.
- The First Law of Thermodynamics states that

$$\Delta E_{int} = \mathbf{Q} + \mathbf{W}$$

- All quantities must have the same units of measure of energy (Joule).
- The internal energy is a state variable.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

3

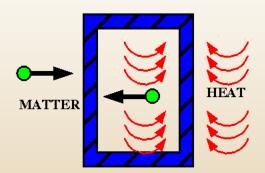
Case 1: Isolated Systems

- An isolated system is one that does not interact with its surroundings.
 - No energy transfer by heat takes place.
 - The work done on the system is zero.

$$Q = W = 0,$$

$$\therefore \Delta E_{int} = 0$$

The internal energy of an isolated system remains constant.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

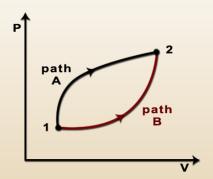
Case 2: Cyclic Processes

- A cyclic process is one that starts and ends in the same state.
 - This process would not be isolated.
 - On a PV diagram, a cyclic process appears as a closed curve.
- The internal energy must be zero

$$: \Delta E_{int} = 0$$

$$\therefore \mathbf{Q} = -W$$

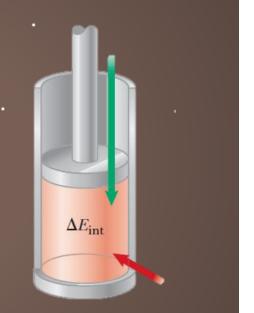
 In a cyclic process, the net work done on the system per cycle equals the area enclosed by the path representing the process on a PV diagram.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

Some Applications of the First Law of Thermodynamics



Or. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

(1) Adiabatic Process

- An adiabatic process is one during which no energy enters or leaves the system by heat. i.e. Q = 0
- This is achieved by:
 - Thermally insulating the walls of the system.
 - Having the process proceed so quickly that no heat can be exchanged.
- Since Q = 0,

$$\therefore \Delta E_{int} = W$$

- If the gas is compressed adiabatically, W is positive so ΔE_{int} is positive and the temperature of the gas increases.
- If the gas expands adiabatically, the temperature of the gas decreases.
- Some important examples of adiabatic processes related to engineering are:
 - The expansion of hot gases in an internal combustion engine
 - The liquefaction of gases in a cooling system
 - The compression stroke in a diesel engine

DR. HAZEM FALAH SAKEEK \parallel WWW.PHYSICSACADEMY.ORG \parallel WWW.HAZEMSAKEEK.NET

7

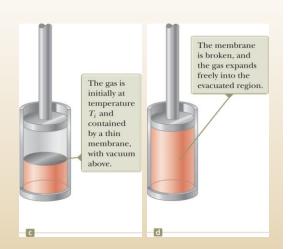
(2) Adiabatic Free Expansion

- The process is adiabatic because it takes place in an insulated container.
- Because the gas expands into a vacuum, it does not apply a force on a piston and W=0.
- Since Q = 0 and W = 0,

$$\Delta E_{int} = 0$$

and the initial and final states are the same.

No change in temperature is expected.

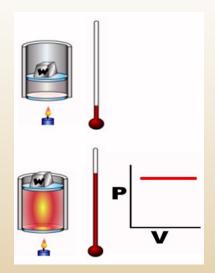


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

(3) Isobaric Processes

- An isobaric process is one that occurs at a constant pressure.
 - May be accomplished by allowing the piston to move freely so that it is always in equilibrium between the net force from the gas pushing upward and the weight of the piston plus the force due to atmospheric pressure pushing downward.
- The values of the heat and the work are generally both nonzero.

The work done is $W = -P(V_f - Vi)$ where P is the constant pressure.



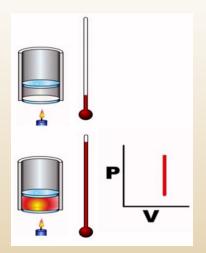
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

(4) Isovolumetric (isochoric) Processes

- An isovolumetric process is one in which there is no change in the volume.
 - This may be accomplished by clamping the piston at a fixed position.
- Since the volume does not change, W = 0.
- From the first law, $\Delta E_{int} = Q$

If energy is added by heat to a system kept at constant volume, all of the transferred energy remains in the system as an increase in its internal energy.

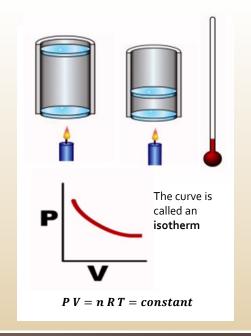


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

(5) Isothermal Process

- An isothermal process is one that occurs at a constant temperature.
 - This can be accomplished by putting the cylinder in contact with some constanttemperature reservoir.
- Since there is no change in temperature, $\Delta E_{int} = 0$.
- Therefore, Q = -W

Any energy that enters the system by heat must leave the system by work.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

11

Isothermal Expansion

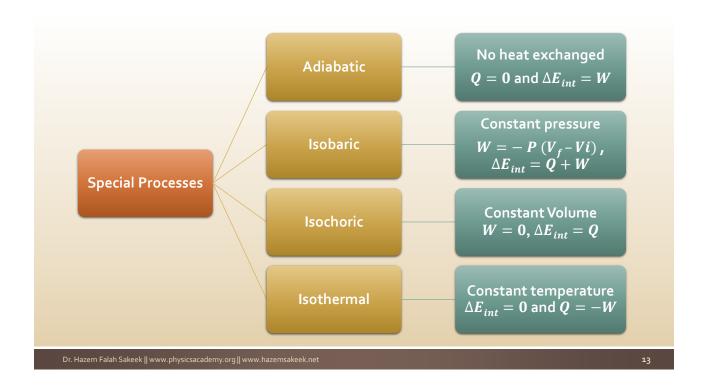
 Because it is an ideal gas and the process is quasi-static, the ideal gas law is valid for each point on the path.

$$W = -\int_{V_i}^{V_f} P \, dV = -\int_{V_i}^{V_f} \frac{nRT}{V} \, dV = -nRT \int_{V_i}^{V_f} \frac{dV}{V}$$

$$W = nRT \ln\left(\frac{V_i}{V_f}\right)$$

- Numerically, the work equals the negative of the area under the PV diagram.
- If the gas expands, $V_f > V_i$ and the value of the work done on the gas is negative.
- If the gas is compressed, $V_f < V_i$ and the value of the work done on the gas is positive.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net





Quiz 1

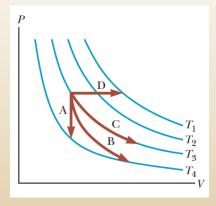
Characterize the paths in the Figure as isobaric, isovolumetric, isothermal, or adiabatic. For path B, Q = 0. The blue curves are isotherms.

A → Isochoric

B → Adiabatic

C → Isothermal

C → Isobaric



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

15

Quiz 2

• In the last three columns of the following table, fill in the boxes with the correct signs (-, +, or 0) for Q, W, and $\Delta E_{\rm int}$. For each situation, the system to be considered is identified.

Situation	System	Q	W	ΔE_{int}
Rapidly pumping up a bicycle tire	Air in the pump			
Pan of room-temperature water sitting on a hot stove	Water in the pan			
Air quickly leaking out of a balloon	Air originally in the balloon			

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Example 1

A 1.0-mol sample of an ideal gas is kept at 0.0°C during an expansion from 3.0 to 10.0 L. (A) How much work is done on the gas during the expansion? (B) How much energy transfer by heat occurs between the gas and its surroundings in this process? (C) If the gas is returned to the original volume by means of an isobaric process, how much work is done on the gas?

(A) How much work is done on the gas during the expansion? Imagine a cylinder is immersed in an ice—water bath, and the piston moves outward so that the volume of the gas increases.

$$W = nRT \ln \left(\frac{V_i}{V_f}\right)$$

=
$$(1.0 \text{ mol})(8.31 \text{ J/mol} \cdot \text{K})(273 \text{ K}) \ln \left(\frac{3.0 \text{ L}}{10.0 \text{ L}}\right)$$

= $-2.7 \times 10^3 \text{ J}$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

17

(B) How much energy transfer by heat occurs between the gas and its surroundings in this process?

$$\Delta E_{\text{int}} = Q + W$$

$$0 = Q + W$$

$$Q = -W = 2.7 \times 10^{3} \text{ J}$$

(C) If the gas is returned to the original volume by means of an isobaric process, how much work is done on the gas?

$$W = -P(V_f - V_i) = -\frac{nRT_i}{V_i}(V_f - V_i)$$

$$= -\frac{(1.0 \text{ mol})(8.31 \text{ J/mol} \cdot \text{K})(273 \text{ K})}{10.0 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3} (3.0 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3 - 10.0 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3)$$

$$= 1.6 \times 10^3 \text{ J}$$

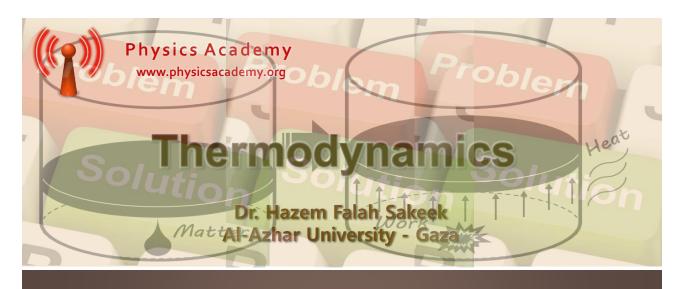
The work done on the gas is positive because the gas is being

Or. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٩)

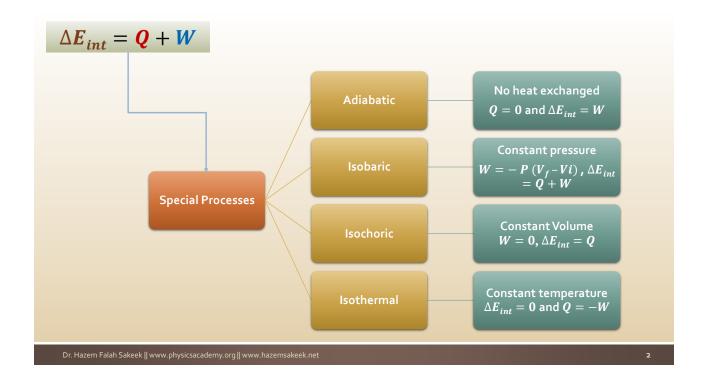
Example on the first law of thermodynamics

Dr. Hazom Falah Sakook II www. physicsacadomy org II www. bazomsakook not



Unit 2: Heat and the first law of thermodynamics

Lecture 9: Examples on the First Law of Thermodynamics



Example 1

A thermodynamic system undergoes a process in which its internal energy decreases by 500 J. Over the same time interval, 220 J of work is done on the system. Find the energy transferred from it by heat.

$$\Delta E_{int} = Q + W$$

 $\Delta E_{int} = -500 Joule$

internal energy decreases

W = +220 Joule

work is done on the system

$$Q = \Delta E_{int} - W$$

$$Q = -500J - 220J = -720J$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

3

Example 2

Suppose 1.00 g of water vaporizes isobarically at atmospheric pressure $(1.013 \times 10^5 \text{ Pa})$. Its volume in the liquid state is $V_i = V_{\text{liquid}} = 1.00 \text{ cm}^3$, and its volume in the vapor state is $V_f = V_{\text{vapor}} = 1671 \text{ cm}^3$. Find the work done in the expansion and the change in internal energy of the system. Ignore any mixing of the steam and the surrounding air; imagine that the steam simply pushes the surrounding air out of the way.

Solution: Notice that the temperature of the system does not change. There is a phase change occurring as the water evaporates to steam.

the expansion takes place at constant pressure

$$W = -P(V_f - V_i)$$
= -(1.013 × 10⁵ Pa)(1 671 × 10⁻⁶ m³ - 1.00 × 10⁻⁶ m³)
= -169 J

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

The energy transferred into the system by heat we use the latent heat of vaporization

$$Q = L_v \Delta m_s = m_s L_v = (1.00 \times 10^{-3} \text{ kg})(2.26 \times 10^6 \text{ J/kg})$$

= 2 260 J

From the first law we can find the change in internal energy of the system:

$$\Delta E_{\text{int}} = Q + W = 2260 \text{ J} + (-169 \text{ J}) = 2.09 \text{ kJ}$$

- The positive value for ΔE_{int} indicates that the internal energy of the system increases.
- The largest fraction of the energy (2090 J/ 2260 J = 93%) goes into increasing the internal energy of the system.
- The remaining **7%** of the energy transferred leaves the system by work done by the steam on the surrounding atmosphere.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

Example 3

- A 1.0-kg bar of copper is heated at atmospheric pressure so that its temperature increases from 20°C to 50°C.
 - (A) What is the work done on the copper bar by the surrounding atmosphere?
 - (B) How much energy is transferred to the copper bar by heat?
 - **(C)** What is the increase in internal energy of the copper bar?

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Example 3 solution

Because the expansion takes place at constant atmospheric pressure, we categorize the process as isobaric.

(A) What is the work done on the copper bar by the surrounding atmosphere?

$$W = -P \Delta V$$

$$W = -P(\beta V_i \Delta T) = -P(3\alpha V_i \Delta T) = -3\alpha P V_i \Delta T$$

$$W = -3\alpha P \left(\frac{m}{\rho}\right) \Delta T$$

$$W = -3[1.7 \times 10^{-5} (^{\circ}\text{C})^{-1}](1.013 \times 10^5 \text{ N/m}^2) \left(\frac{1.0 \text{ kg}}{8.92 \times 10^3 \text{ kg/m}^3}\right) (50^{\circ}\text{C} - 20^{\circ}\text{C})$$

$$= -1.7 \times 10^{-2} \text{ J}$$

Because this work is negative, work is done by the copper bar on the atmosphere.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

7

(B) How much energy is transferred to the copper bar by heat?

$$Q = mc \Delta T = (1.0 \text{ kg})(387 \text{ J/kg} \cdot ^{\circ}\text{C})(50^{\circ}\text{C} - 20^{\circ}\text{C})$$
$$= 1.2 \times 10^{4} \text{ J}$$

(C) What is the increase in internal energy of the copper bar?

$$\Delta E_{\text{int}} = Q + W = 1.2 \times 10^4 \text{J} + (-1.7 \times 10^{-2} \text{J})$$
$$= 1.2 \times 10^4 \text{J}$$

- Most of the energy transferred into the system by heat goes into increasing the internal energy of the copper bar.
- Hence, when the thermal expansion of a solid or a liquid is analyzed, the small amount of work done on or by the system is usually **ignored**.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Example 4

An ideal gas initially at 300 K undergoes an isobaric expansion at 2.50 kPa. If the volume increases from 1.00 m³ to 3.00 m³ and 12.5 kJ is transferred to the gas by heat, what are (a) the change in its internal energy and (b) its final temperature?

(A) the change in its internal energy

$$\Delta E_{int} = Q + W$$

 $W = -P\Delta V$

for a constant-pressure process

$$\therefore \Delta \boldsymbol{E}_{int} = \boldsymbol{Q} - P\Delta V$$

$$\Delta E = 12.5 \times 10^{3} J - (2.50 \times 10^{3} N/m^{2})(3.00m^{3} - 1.00m^{3}) = 7500 J$$

(B) Since pressure and quantity of gas are constant, we have from the ideal gas equation

$$\frac{V_1}{T_1} = \frac{V_2}{T_2} \longrightarrow T_2 = \left(\frac{V_2}{V_1}\right) T_1 \longrightarrow T_2 = \left(\frac{3.00m^3}{1.00m^3}\right) 300K = 900K$$

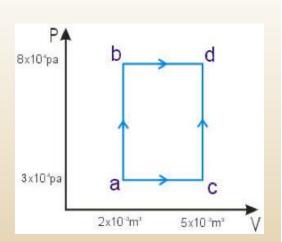
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

Example 5

A thermodynamic process is shown in Figure. In process ab, 600J of heat are added, and in process bd 200J of heat are added. Find

- A. the internal energy change in process ab
- B. the internal energy change in process abd
- c. the total heat added in process acd



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Example 5 solution

- (a) in ab W = 0 (لأنه على هذا المسار الحجم ثابت) and $\Delta E_{int(ab)} = Q = 600 J$
- (b) in bd pressure is constant

$$W_{abd} = -240 + 0 = -240J$$

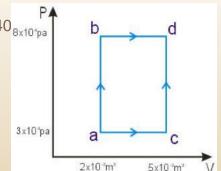
$$Q_{abd} = 600 + 200 = 800J$$

$$\Delta E_{int(abd)} = 800 + (-240) = 560J$$

(c) in acd $\Delta E_{int(acd)} = 560 J$ as well!

$$W_{acd} = -[3 \times 10^4 \times (5 \times 10^{-3} - 2 \times 10^{-3})] = -90J$$

$$Q_{acd} = \Delta E_{int(acd)} - W = 560 - (-90) = 650J$$



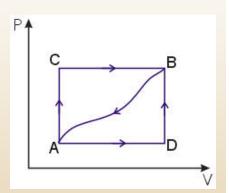
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

11

Example 6

When a system is taken from state A to state B along the path ACB, **80J** of heat flow into the system and the system does **30J** of work,

- (a) How much heat flow into the system along the path ADB if the work done by the system is 10J.
- (b) The system is returned from the state B to A along the curved path. the work done on the system is 20J
- (c) If E_{intA} =0, E_{intD} =40J, find the heat absorbed in the process AD and DB.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Example 6 solution

(a) How much heat flow into the system along the path ADB if the work done is 10J.

$$\therefore \Delta E_{int (ACB)} = \Delta E_{int (ADB)}$$

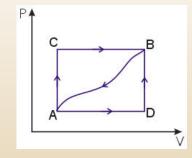
Along the path ACB

$$\Delta E_{int(ACB)} = Q_{ACB} + W$$
$$= 80 + (-30) = 50J$$

Hence
$$\Delta E_{int (ACB)} = \Delta E_{int (ADB)} = Q_{ADB} + W = 50J$$

$$Q_{ADB} = 50J - W$$

$$Q_{ADB} = 50 - (-10) = 60J$$



(Note: the negative sign for the work because work done by the system.)

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

13

(b) The system is returned from the state B to A along the curved path. the work done on the system is 20J

$$Q = \Delta E_{int (BA)} - W$$

$$= -50 - 20 = -70J$$

(The negative sign show that heat is liberated by the system)

(c)
$$E_{intA} = 0$$
 & $E_{intD} = 40J$ & $\Delta E_{int (AB)} = 50J$ then $E_{intB} = 50J$

$$Q_{AD} = (E_{intD} - E_{intA}) - W$$

In the process ADB, 10J of work is done = work done from A to D is 10J and from D to B is zero (at constant volume)

for AD
$$Q_{AD} = (40 - 0) - (-10) = 50J$$

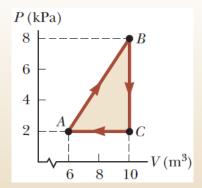
for DB
$$Q_{DB} = (E_{intB} - E_{intD}) - W$$

$$= (50 - 40) - 0 = 10J$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Problem to solve by yourself

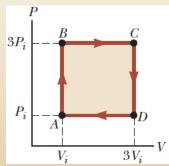
- A gas is taken through the cyclic process described in the Figure. (a) Find the net energy transferred to the system by heat during one complete cycle. (b) What If? If the cycle is reversed—that is, the process follows the path ACBA—what is the net energy input per cycle
- 2. A 1.00-kg block of aluminum is warmed at atmospheric pressure so that its temperature increases from 22.0°C to 40.0°C. Find (a) the work done on the aluminum, (b) the energy added to it by heat, and (c) the change in its internal energy.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

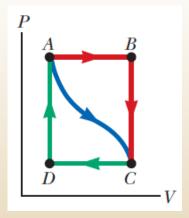
15

- 3. (a) How much work is done on the steam when 1.00 mol of water at 100°C boils and becomes 1.00 mol of steam at 100°C at 1.00 atm pressure? Assume the steam to behave as an ideal gas. (b) Determine the change in internal energy of the system of the water and steam as the water vaporizes.
- 4. One mole of an ideal gas does 3000 J of work on its surroundings as it expands isothermally to a final pressure of 1.00 atm and volume of 25.0 L. Determine (a) the initial volume and (b) the temperature of the gas.
- 5. An ideal gas initially at *Pi*, *Vi*, and *Ti* is taken through a cycle as shown in the Figure. (a) Find the net work done on the gas per cycle for 1.00 mol of gas initially at 0°C. (b) What is the net energy added by heat to the gas per cycle?



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

6. In the Figure, the change in internal energy of a gas that is taken from A to C along the blue path is +800 J. The work done on the gas along the red path ABC is -500 J. (a) How much energy must be added to the system by heat as it goes from A through B to C? (b) If the pressure at point A is five times that of point C, what is the work done on the system in going from C to D? (c) What is the energy exchanged with the surroundings by heat as the gas goes from C to A along the green path? (d) If the change in internal energy in going from point D to point A is +500 J, how much energy must be added to the system by heat as it goes from point C to point D?



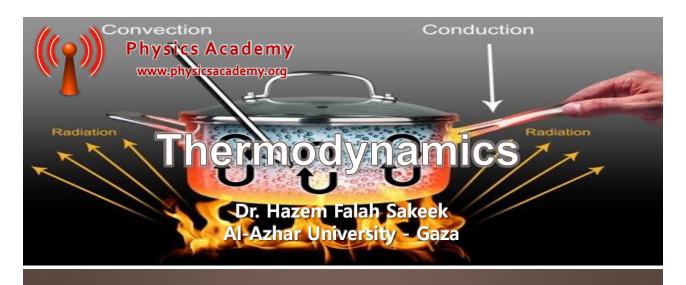
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

17

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (١٠)

Energy Transfer Mechanisms in Thermal Processes

 $\label{lem:condition} {\sf Dr.\,Hazem\,Falah\,Sakeek\,||\,www.physicsacademy.org\,||\,www.hazemsakeek.net}$



Unit 2: Heat and the first law of thermodynamics

Lecture 10: Energy Transfer Mechanisms in Thermal Processes

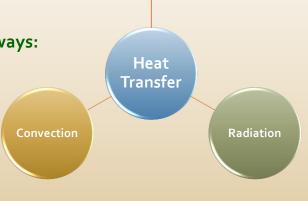
Unit 2: Heat and the first law of thermodynamics

- ☐ Heat and Internal Energy
- □ Specific Heat and Calorimetry
- Latent Heat
- ☐ Work and Heat in Thermodynamic Processes
- ☐ The First Law of Thermodynamics
- ☐ Some Applications of the First Law of Thermodynamics
- □ Energy Transfer Mechanisms in Thermal Processes

Or. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Heat Transfer

- The heat is a transfer of the energy from a high temperature object to a lower temperature one. Heat transfer changes the internal energy of both systems
- Heat can be transferred by three ways:



Conduction

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

- 3

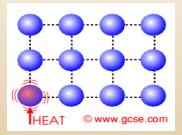
Heat conduction

Conduction is heat transfer by means of molecular agitation within a material without any motion of the material as a whole.

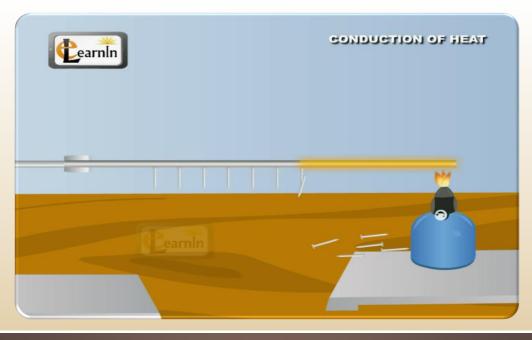


Conduction is the transfer of heat within a substance, molecule by molecule.

If you put one end of a metal rod over a fire, that end will absorb the energy from the flame. The molecules at this end of the rod will gain energy and begin to vibrate faster. As they do their temperature increases and they begin to bump into the molecules next to them. The heat is being transferred from the warm end to the cold end.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

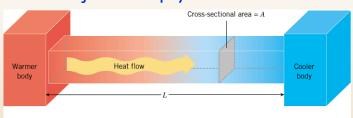


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

Heat conduction

Conduction – when two objects are in physical contact.



$$H = \frac{Q}{t} = kA \left(\frac{\Delta T}{L}\right)$$

H = rate of conduction heat transfer (Watt)

k = thermal conductivity (W/m.K)

Q = heat transferred

A = cross sectional area

t = duration of heat transfer

L = length

 ΔT = temperature difference between two ends

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

The thermal conductivity coefficient

Substance	(W m ⁻¹ K ⁻¹)	Substance	(W m ⁻¹ K ⁻¹)
Silver	427	Ice	2
Copper	397	Water	0.6
Aluminum	238	Wood	0.08
Gold	314	Air	0.023
Concrete	0.8	Hydrogen	0.1
Glass	0.8	Helium	0.138

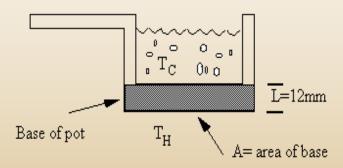
Why metals are good conductors? Find the answer in your reference book!

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

7

Example 1

An aluminum pot contains water that is kept steadily boiling (100°C). The bottom surface of the pot, which is 12 mm thick and 1.5×10⁴ mm² in area, is maintained at a temperature of 102°C by an electric heating unit. Find the rate at which heat is transferred through the bottom surface. Compare this with a copper based pot.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Solution

$$H = kA \left(\frac{\Delta T}{L}\right)$$

• For the aluminum base: $T_H = 102 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}$, $T_C = 100 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}$, $L=12 \, \text{mm} = 0.012 \, \text{m}$, $K_{AI} = 238 \, \text{Wm}^{-1}\text{K}^{-1}$, Base area $A = 1.5 \times 10^4 \, \text{mm}^2 = 0.015 \, \text{m}^2$.

$$H_{Al} = 238 (0.015) \frac{(102 - 100)}{0.012} = 588W$$

• For the copper base $K_{Cu} = 397 \text{ Wm}^{-1} \text{K}^{-1}$.

$$H_{Cu} = 397 (0.015) \frac{(102 - 100)}{0.012} = 1003W$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

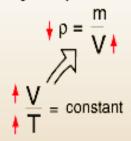
Heat Convection

- Convection is heat transfer by mass motion of a fluid such as air or water when the heated fluid is caused to move away from the source of heat, carrying energy with it.
- Convection above a hot surface occurs because hot air expands, becomes less dense, and rises. Hot water is likewise less dense than cold water and rises, causing convection currents which transport energy.

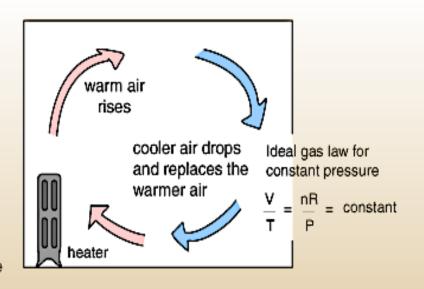


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

If volume increases, then density decreases, making it buoyant.

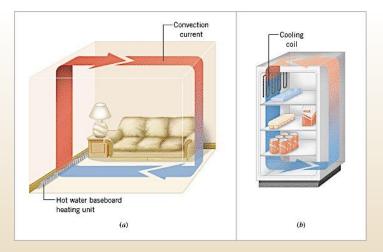


If the temperature of a given mass of air increases, the volume must increase by the same factor.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

1



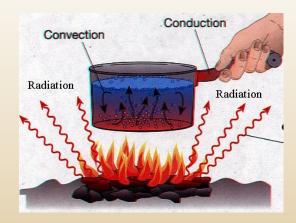
Q: In the living room, the heating unit is placed in the floor but the refrigerator has a top-mounted cooling coil. Why?

A: Air warmed by the baseboard heating unit is pushed to the top of the room by the cooler and denser air. Air cooled by the cooling coil sinks to the bottom of the refrigerator.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Heat Radiation

- Energy is transferred by electromagnetic radiation. All of the earth's energy is transferred from the Sun by radiation.
- Our bodies radiate electromagnetic waves in a part of the spectrum that we can't see called the infra-red. However, there are some cameras that can actually see this radiation.

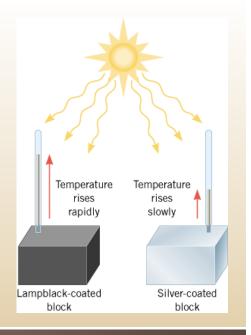


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

13

Heat Radiation

- The color and texture of different surfaces determines how well they absorb the radiation.
- (1) Black objects absorb more radiation than white objects.
- (2) Matt and rough surfaces absorb more than shiny and smooth surfaces.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Heat Radiation

The relationship governing radiation from hot objects is called the **Stefan-Boltzmann Law**:

$$P = e \, \sigma A \, (T^4 - T_S^4)$$

P is the net radiated power measured in Watt,

e is the emissivity (=1 for ideal radiator),

A is the radiation area in m²,

T is the temperature of the radiator in Kelvin,

T_s is the temperature of the surroundings in Kelvin,

 $\sigma = 5.67 \times 10^{-8} Watt/m^2 K^4$ is a constant called Stefan-Boltzmann constant.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

15

Example 2

• A student tries to decide what to wear is staying in a room that is at 20°C. If the skin temperature is 37°C, how much heat is lost from the body in 10 minutes? Assume that the emissivity of the body is 0.9 and the surface area of the student is 1.5 m².

Solution

Using the Stefan-Boltzmann's law

$$P_{net} = e \ \sigma A \ (T^4 - T_s^4) = (5.67 \times 10^{-8})(0.9)(1.5)(310^4 - 293^4) = 143 watt.$$

• The total energy lost during 10 min is

$$Q = P_{not} \Delta t = 143 \times 600 = 85.8 \, kJ$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Problem to solve by yourself

- 1. A glass windowpane in a home is 0.620 cm thick and has dimensions of 1.00 m x 2.00 m. On a certain day, the temperature of the interior surface of the glass is 25.0°C and the exterior surface temperature is 0°C. (a) What is the rate at which energy is transferred by heat through the glass? (b) How much energy is transferred through the window in one day, assuming the temperatures on the sur-faces remain constant?
- 2. The surface of the Sun has a temperature of about 5 800 K. The radius of the Sun is 6.96×10^8 m. Calculate the total energy radiated by the Sun each second. Assume the emissivity of the Sun is 0.986.

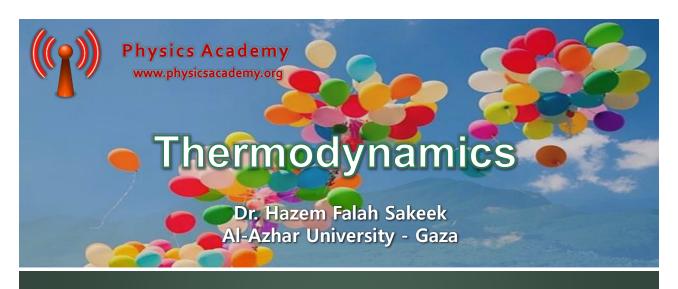
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

17

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (١١)

The kinetic theory of gases

 $Dr.\ Hazem\ Falah\ Sakeek\ ||\ www.physicsacademy.org\ ||\ www.hazemsakeek.net$

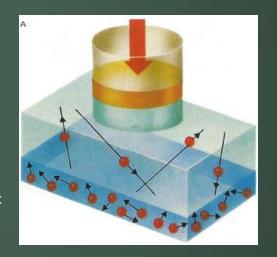


Unit 3: The kinetic theory of gases and the Equation of state

Lecture 11: Molecular Model of an Ideal Gas

Unit 3: The kinetic theory of gases and the Equation of state

- Molecular Model of an Ideal Gas
 - □ Pressure and Kinetic Energy
 - □ Molecular Interpretation of Temperature
- ☐ Equation of state of an ideal and real gas
 - ☐ Molar Specific Heat of an Ideal Gas
 - □ Adiabatic Processes for an Ideal Gas
- □ PVT surfaces for a an ideal and real gas
- □ Phase diagrams, Triple point, critical point and Vapor pressure.



 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$

Macroscopic vs. Macroscopic Descriptions

- So far we have dealt with macroscopic variables:
 - Pressure
 - Volume
 - Temperature
- These can be related to a description on a microscopic level.
 - Matter is treated as a collection of molecules.
 - Applying Newton's laws of motion in a statistical manner to a collection of particles provides a reasonable description of thermodynamic processes.
- Pressure and temperature relate directly to molecular motion in a sample of gas.

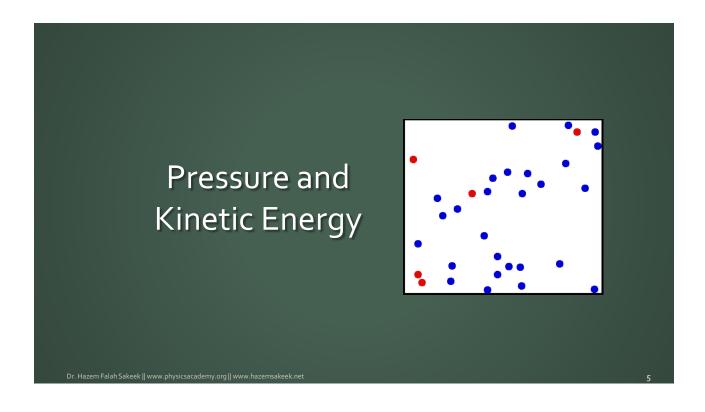
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

3

Ideal Gas Assumptions

- ☐ The number of molecules in the gas is large, and the average separation between the molecules is large compared with their dimensions. The molecules occupy a negligible volume within the container.
- ☐ The molecules obey Newton's laws of motion, but as a whole they move randomly, i.e. any molecule can move in any direction with any speed.
- ☐ The molecules interact only by short-range forces during elastic collisions.
- ☐ The molecules make elastic collisions with the walls. These collisions lead to the macroscopic pressure on the walls of the container.
- ☐ The gas under consideration is a pure substance. i.e. all molecules are identical.

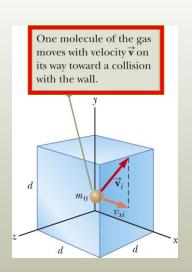
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net



Pressure and Kinetic Energy

To relate the macroscope variable of pressure P to microscopic quantities.

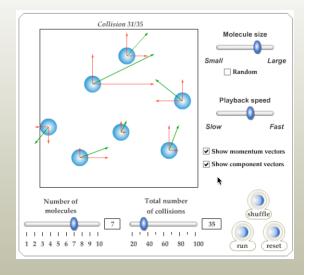
- Consider a collection of N molecules of an ideal gas in a container of volume V.
- Assume the container is a cube with edges are length d
- Look at the motion of the molecule in terms of its velocity components.
- Look at its momentum and the average force.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Pressure and Kinetic Energy, 2

- Assume perfectly elastic collisions with the walls of the container.
- The molecule's velocity component perpendicular to the wall is reversed, because the mass of the wall is much greater than the mass of the molecule.
- The molecule is modeled as a non-isolated system for which the impulse from the wall causes a change in the molecule's momentum.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

7

Pressure and Kinetic Energy, 3

• The momentum component p_{xi} of the molecule is $m_o v_{xi}$ before the collision and $-m_o v_{xi}$ after the collision, the change in the x component of the momentum of the molecule is

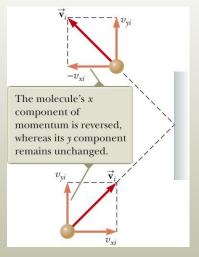
$$\Delta p_{xi} = -m_0 v_{xi} - (m_0 v_{xi}) = -2m_0 v_{xi}$$

 Because the molecules obey Newton's laws, we can apply the impulse-momentum theorem

$$F = m \ a \rightarrow F = m \frac{\Delta v}{t} \rightarrow Ft = m \Delta v$$

Impulse = Change in momentum

$$\overline{F_i} \, \Delta t = \left| \Delta p_{xi} = -2 \, m_0 \, v_{xi} \right|$$



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

d

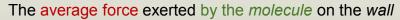
The time interval between two collisions with the same wall is



2d is the distance for the molecule to make anoth collision with the same wall after this first collision

The average force exerted by the wall on the molecule

$$\overline{F}_{i} = -\frac{2m_{0}v_{xi}}{\Delta t} = -\frac{2m_{0}v_{xi}^{2}}{2d} = -\frac{m_{0}v_{xi}^{2}}{d}$$



$$\overline{F}_{i,\text{on wall}} = -\overline{F}_i = \frac{m_0 v_{xi}^2}{d}$$

The total average force \bar{F} exerted by the gas on the wall

$$\overline{F} = \sum_{i=1}^N \frac{{m_0 {v_{xi}}}^2}{d} = \frac{m_0}{d} \sum_{i=1}^N {{v_{xi}}^2} \qquad \text{For very large no. of molecules the } \\ constant \text{ force } \textit{F} \text{ on the wall is}$$

$$F = \frac{m_0}{d} \sum_{i=1}^{N} v_{xi}^2$$

my

$$F = \frac{m_0}{d} \sum_{i=1}^{N} v_{xi}^2$$

 $F = \frac{m_0}{d} \sum_{i=1}^N {v_{xi}}^2$ The average of values of the square of the x component velocity $\overline{v_x^2}$ is the sum of the v_{xi}^2 over the number of molecules N:

$$\overline{v_x^2} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^N v_{xi}^2}{N}$$

$$F = \frac{m_0}{d} N \overline{v_x^2}$$

• One molecule with velocity components v_{xi}, v_{yi} and v_{zi} .

$$v_i^2 = v_{xi}^2 + v_{yi}^2 + v_{zi}^2$$
 and $\overline{v^2} = \overline{v_x^2} + \overline{v_y^2} + \overline{v_z^2}$

• Because the motion is completely random $\overline{v^2}=3\overline{v_r^2}$

$$F = \frac{1}{3}N \frac{m_0 \overline{v^2}}{d}$$

The total pressure exerted on the wall of the container.

$$P = \frac{F}{A} = \frac{F}{d^2} = \frac{1}{3}N \frac{m_0 \overline{v^2}}{d^3} = \frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{N}{V}\right) m_0 \overline{v^2}$$

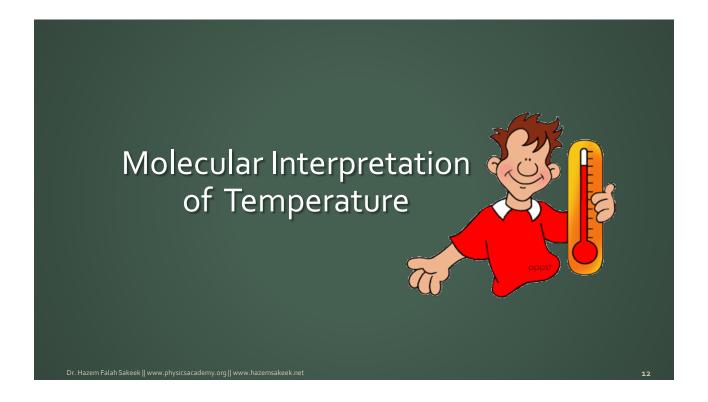
• The relationship is

$$P = \frac{2}{3} \left(\frac{N}{V} \right) \left(\frac{1}{2} m_o \overline{v^2} \right)$$

- This equation also relates the macroscopic quantity of pressure with a microscopic quantity of the average value of the square of the molecular speed.
- This equation tells us that pressure is proportional to:
 - the number of molecules per unit volume (N/V)
 - the average translational kinetic energy of the molecules



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne



Molecular Interpretation of Temperature

 We can take the pressure as it relates to the kinetic energy and compare it to the pressure from the equation of state for an ideal gas.

$$PV = \frac{2}{3}N\left(\frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2}\right) = Nk_BT$$

• Therefore, the temperature is a direct measure of the average molecular kinetic energy

$$\frac{1}{2}m_o \overline{v^2} = \frac{3}{2}k_B T$$

Simplifying the equation relating temperature and kinetic energy gives

$$T = \frac{2}{3k_{\rm B}} \left(\frac{1}{2}m_0\overline{v^2}\right)$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

13

Molecular Interpretation of Temperature

• This can be applied to each direction,

$$\frac{1}{2}m_{0}\overline{v_{x}^{2}} = \frac{1}{2}k_{B}T \qquad \qquad \frac{1}{2}m_{0}\overline{v_{y}^{2}} = \frac{1}{2}k_{B}T \qquad \qquad \frac{1}{2}m_{0}\overline{v_{z}^{2}} = \frac{1}{2}k_{B}T$$

- Each translational degree of freedom contributes an equal amount to the energy of the gas, $\frac{1}{2}$ k_BT.
- A generalization of this result is called the theorem of equipartition of energy

theorem of equipartition of energy: Each degree of freedom contributes $\frac{1}{2}k_{\rm B}T$ to the energy of a system, where possible degrees of freedom are those associated with translation, rotation and vibration of molecules.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Total Kinetic Energy

• The total kinetic energy is just N times the kinetic energy of each molecule.

$$K_{\text{tot trans}} = N\left(\frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2}\right) = \frac{3}{2}Nk_BT = \frac{3}{2}nRT$$

- If we have a gas with only translational energy, this is the internal energy of the gas.
- This tells us that the internal energy of an ideal gas depends only on the temperature.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

15

Root Mean Square Speed

The root mean square (rms) speed is the square root of the average of the squares of the speeds $(\overline{v_x^2})$.

 $\because \frac{1}{2}m_o\overline{v^2} = \frac{3}{2}k_BT \qquad \qquad \because \overline{v^2} = \frac{3k_BT}{m_o}$

- Solving for v_{rms} we find $v_{\text{rms}} = \sqrt{\frac{3k_{\text{B}}T}{m_{\text{o}}}} = \sqrt{\frac{3RT}{M}}$ M is the molar mass and $M = m_{\text{o}} N_{\text{A}}$
- At a given temperature, lighter molecules move faster than do heavier molecules.
- For example, hydrogen molecules, whose molar mass is 2.02×10^{-3} kg/mol, have an average speed four times that of oxygen molecules, whose molar mass is 32.0×10^{-3} kg/mol.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Some Example v_{rms} Values

Some Root-Mean-Square (rms) Speeds **TABLE 21.1 Molar Mass Molar Mass** $v_{ m rms}$ $v_{ m rms}$ at 20° C (m/s) at 20° C (m/s) Gas Gas (g/mol) (g/mol) NO H, 2.02 1902 30.0 494 32.0 478 He 4.00 1352 O_9 H₉O 18.0 637 CO₉ 44.0 408 Ne 20.2 602 SO₉ 64.1338 28.0 N₉ or CO 511

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

17

Example 1

- A tank used for filling helium balloons has a volume of 0.300 m³ and contains 2.00 mol of helium gas at 20.0°C. Assume the helium behaves like an ideal gas.
- (A) What is the total translational kinetic energy of the gas molecules?

$$K_{\text{tot trans}} = \frac{3}{2}nRT = \frac{3}{2}(2.00 \text{ mol})(8.31 \text{ J/mol} \cdot \text{K})(293 \text{ K})$$

= $7.30 \times 10^3 \text{ J}$

• (B) What is the average kinetic energy per molecule?

$$\frac{1}{2}m_0v^2 = \frac{3}{2}k_BT = \frac{3}{2}(1.38 \times 10^{-23} \text{ J/K})(293 \text{ K})$$
$$= 6.07 \times 10^{-21} \text{ J}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Quiz

- Two containers hold an ideal gas at the same temperature and pressure. Both containers hold the same type of gas, but container B has twice the volume of container A.
- (i) What is the average translational kinetic energy per molecule in container B?
 - (a) twice that of container A
 - (b) the same as that of container A
 - (c) half that of container A
 - d) impossible to determine
- (ii) From the same choices, describe the internal energy of the gas in container B.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

19

Problem to solve by yourself

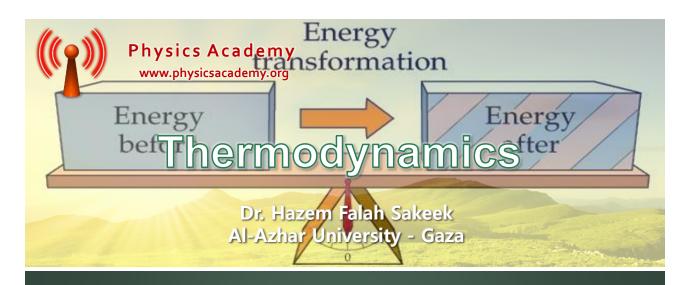
- 1. A cylinder contains a mixture of helium and argon gas in equilibrium at 150°C. (a) What is the average kinetic energy for each type of gas molecule? (b) What is the rms speed of each type of molecule?
- 2. A spherical balloon of volume 4.00 × 10³ cm³ contains helium at a pressure of 1.20 × 10⁵ Pa. How many moles of helium are in the balloon if the average kinetic energy of the helium atoms is 3.60 × 10⁻²² J?
- 3. (a) How many atoms of helium gas fill a spherical balloon of diameter 30.0 cm at 20.0 °C and 1.00 atm? (b) What is the average kinetic energy of the helium atoms? (c) What is the rms speed of the helium atoms?
- 4. The rms speed of an oxygen molecule (O) in a container 2 of oxygen gas is 625 m/s. What is the temperature of the gas?

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (١٢)

Equation of state of an ideal and real gas

Dr. Hazom Falah Sakook II www. physicsacadomy org II www. bazomsakook not

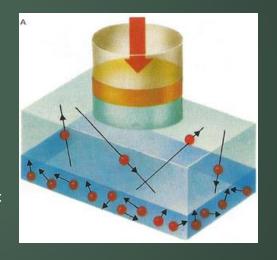


Unit 3: The kinetic theory of gases and the Equation of state

Lecture 12: Equation of state and Molar Specific Heat of an Ideal Gas

Unit 3: The kinetic theory of gases and the Equation of state

- □ Molecular Model of an Ideal Gas
 - Pressure and Kinetic Energy
 - □ Molecular Interpretation of Temperature
- ☐ Equation of state of an ideal and real gas
 - ☐ Molar Specific Heat of an Ideal Gas
 - □ Adiabatic Processes for an Ideal Gas
- □ PVT surfaces for a an ideal and real gas
- □ Phase diagrams, Triple point, critical point and Vapor pressure.



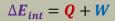
 $\label{lem:condition} {\sf Dr.\,Hazem\,Falah\,Sakeek\,||\,www.physicsacademy.org\,||\,www.hazemsakeek.net}$

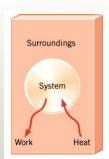
Summary

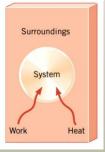
Heat, Q Is an amount of energy that is supplied to or removed from a system. This will lead to a change in one or more of the thermodynamic parameters of the system e.g. the temperature, T, the volume, V, the pressure, P.

Work, W When a system has work done on it, or if it does work itself, then there is a flow of energy either into or out of the system. This will also lead to a change in one or more of the thermodynamics parameters of the system in the same way that gaining or losing heat, Q.

Internal energy, E_{int} The internal energy of a system is a measure of the total energy of the system. However, this is not possible, what we can do is to measure a **change in the internal energy** by recording the amount of energy either entering or leaving a system.







Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

3

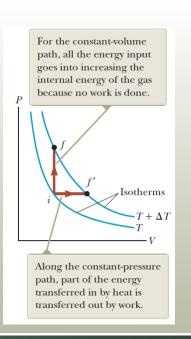
Molar Specific Heat of an Ideal Gas

- The energy required to raise the temperature of one mole of gas from i to f depends on the path taken between the initial and final states.
- The PV diagram showing an isovolumetric process and an isobaric process that connect the same two isotherms.
- The energy transfer for the two processes can be written as

 $Q = nC_V \Delta T$ (constant volume)

 $Q = nC_P \Delta T$ (constant pressure)

where is C_V the molar specific heat at constant volume and C_P is the molar specific heat at constant pressure.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Equation of state

- A thermodynamic system is one which can be described in terms of the thermodynamic co-ordinates. The co-ordinates of a thermodynamic system can be specified by any pair of quantities such as, pressure (P), volume (V), temperature (f).
- The internal energy of a system is a single valued function of the state variable P, V, T.

$$E = f(P, V, T)$$

• We can define the state of a gas using any two of the variables P, V, T.

$$E = f(P, V)$$
 or $E = f(V, T)$ or $E = f(P, T)$

في هذه المحاضرة سوف نكتفي بإيجاد معادلة الطاقة من خلال الدالة (T,V) لنحصل على بعض المفاهيم الأساسية في علم الديناميكا الحرارية، كما يمكنك عزيزي الطالب ان تدرس علاقة معادلة الطاقة مع اي متغيرين اخرين وذلك بنفس الفكرة التي سيتم شرحها. وستجد سؤال حول هذا الموضوع في نهاية المحاضرة.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

T and, V Independent (Specific Heat of a Gas)

If T and V are chosen to be independent variables then,

$$E = f(V, T) \tag{1}$$

Differentiating the equation we get

$$dE = \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial T}\right)_{V} dT + \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V}\right)_{T} dV \tag{2}$$

If an amount of heat dQ is supplied to a thermodynamical system, say an ideal gas and if the volume increased by dV at a constant pressure P, then according to the first law of thermodynamics dE = dQ + dW

$$dQ = dE - dW$$
 and $dW = -PdV$

$$dQ = dE + PdV$$

$$dQ = \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial T}\right)_{V} dT + \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V}\right)_{T} dV + PdV$$
 (3)

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Dividing equation (3) by dT

$$\frac{dQ}{dT} = \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial T}\right)_{V} + \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V}\right)_{T} \frac{dV}{dT} + P \frac{dV}{dT}$$

$$\frac{dQ}{dT} = \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial T}\right)_{V} + \left[P + \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V}\right)_{T}\right] \frac{dV}{dT}$$
(4)

From equation (4) we can conclude the following:

Special case (1) Isochoric (isovolumetric) process: when the system heated at constant volume

In this case dV = 0 then equation (4) become

$$\left(\frac{dQ}{dT}\right)_{V} = \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial T}\right)_{V} = C_{V} \tag{5}$$

وهذا يضيف مفهوم جديد للسعة الحرارية التي عرفت سابقاً على انها مقدار كمية الحرارة اللازمة لرفع درجة حرارة المادة درجة مئوية أو انها التغير في كمية الحرارة بالنسبة لدرجة الحرارة عند ثبوت الحجم. ومن معادلة الطاقة نجد ان السعة الحرارية عند ثبوت الحجم تساوي التغير في الطاقة الداخلية للمادة بالنسبة للتغير في درجة الحرارة.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

7

Special case (2) Isobaric process: when the system heated at constant pressure

In this case dP = 0 then equation (4) become

$$\left(\frac{dQ}{dT}\right)_{P} = \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial T}\right)_{V} + \left[P + \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V}\right)_{T}\right] \frac{dV}{dT} \tag{4}$$

$$\left(\frac{dQ}{dT}\right)_{P} = C_{P} \qquad \text{And from equation (5)} \qquad \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial T}\right)_{V} = C_{V}$$

$$C_{P} = C_{V} + \left[P + \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V}\right)_{T}\right] \frac{dV}{dT}$$

$$C_P - C_V = P + \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V}\right)_T \frac{dV}{dT}$$
 (6)

نلاحظ أن كل الكميات في الطرف الأيمن من المعادلة (6) تحسب من معادلة الحالة، والكميات في الطرفَ الأيسر يمكن ايجادها عمليا (بالتجربة)

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

لنطبق المعادلة (6) على غاز مثالي معزول Isolated Ideal Gas بحيث ان التغير في كمية الحرارة والشغل يساويان صفر وبالتالي التغير في الطاقة الداخلية يساوي صفر. اي ان

$$dW = 0 \& dQ = 0$$
, therefore $dE = 0$

$$C_P - C_V = \left[P + \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V} \right)_T \right] \frac{dV}{dT} \tag{6}$$

وبالتالي فان الحد $\left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V}\right)_T$ في المعادلة (6) يصبح مساويا للصفر وتصبح معادلة (6) على النحو التالي:

$$C_P - C_V = P \left(\frac{dV}{dT}\right)_P \tag{7}$$

الطرف الأيمن من المعادلة هو الثابت العام للغازات R ويمكن التحقق من ذلك من خلال معادلة الحالة للغاز المثالى اذ نحصل على العلاقة الهامة التالية:

$$C_P - C_V = R$$

أي أن الفرق بين السعة الحرارية عند ثبوت الضغط والسعة الحرارية عند ثبوت الحجم يساوي مقدار ثابت وهو الثابت العام للغازات R حيث ان R مقدار موجب فاننا نستنتج ان $C_{\rm p}$ اكبر من $C_{\rm p}$ لاي غاز مثالي.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

Special case (3) Isothermal process: when the system heated at constant temperature

علمنا سابقاً أن العملية التي تتم عند ثبوت درجة الحرارة مع وجود تسخين هي تلك العمليات التي تحدث عن تحول المادة من صورة إلى اخرى مثل تحول الصلب إلى سائل أو تحول السائل إلى بخار، وهنا تكون درجة الحرارة ثابتة بالرغم من قيامنا بتزويد حرارة للنظام. ولفهم ماذا يحدث للطاقة الداخلية سنعوض في المعادلة (T = 0 لنحصل على ما يلي:

$$dQ = \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial T}\right)_{V} dT + \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V}\right)_{T} dV + PdV \qquad (3)$$

$$dQ = \left[\left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V} \right)_T + P \right] dV \tag{8}$$

- هذا يوضح أن التغير في كمة الحرارة dQ في حالة ثبوت درجة الحرارة فإن جزء من كمية الحرارة يعمل على زيادة الطاقة الداخلية للمادة المتحولة بالنسبة للحجم والجزء الأخر من كمية الحرارة يبذل شغل وهذا الشغل بالتأكيد لزيادة المسافة بين جزيئات المادة ولهذا السبب لا يطرأ زيادة في درجة الحرارة.
- كما أن المعادلة لا نحتاج إلى تعريف السعة الحرارية عند ثبوت درجة الحرارة لأنها تساوي مالانهية أي أن
 النظام في حالة ثبوت درجة الحرارة يتصرف كما لو كانت سعته الحرارية لا نهائية لان اي كمية حرارة تزود إلى
 النظام لن تؤدي إلى رفع درجة حرارته.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Special case (4) Adiabatic process: when dQ=0

العملية الأديباتيكية هي التي تتم عند ثبوت كمية الحرارة وتحدث لنظام معزول فلا يمكن ان تتسرب الحرارة منه او إليه وبالتالي نقول أن dQ=0 وبالتعويض عن ذلك في المعادلة (4) نحصل على

$$\frac{dQ}{dT} = \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial T}\right)_{V} + \left[P + \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V}\right)_{T}\right] \frac{dV}{dT}$$

$$0 = C_{V} + \left[P + \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V}\right)_{T}\right] \frac{dV}{dT}$$

$$C_{V}dT = -\left[P + \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V}\right)_{T}\right] dV$$
(4)

$$C_V \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial V} \right) = - \left[P + \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V} \right)_T \right] \tag{9}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

11

من علاقة التمدد الحراري نعلم ان $\Delta V = oldsymbol{\beta} \, V_i \, \Delta T$ وعليه فان معامل التمدد الحجمي عند ثبوت الضغط يعطى بالعلاقة التالية:

$$\boldsymbol{\beta} = \frac{1}{V} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_P$$
 therefore $\boldsymbol{\beta} \boldsymbol{V} = \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_P$

$$C_P - C_V = \left[P + \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V}\right)_T\right] \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_R$$
 (6) من المعادلة

$$rac{C_P - C_V}{oldsymbol{eta V}} = \left[oldsymbol{P} + \left(rac{\partial oldsymbol{E}}{\partial oldsymbol{V}}
ight)_T
ight]$$
 نحصل علی

وفي حالة عملية تتم على غاز مثالي في نظام معزول يكون التغير في الطاقة الداخلية بالنسبة للحجم عند ثبوت درجة الحرارة يساوي صفر اي ان $\left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V}\right)_T=0$

$$-C_V$$
وبالتالي نحصل على العلاقة وبالتالي نحصل على العلاقة

 $\frac{C_P - C_V}{\beta V} = P$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

بالتعویض في المعادلة (9) نحصل على

$$C_V \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial V} \right) = - \left[P + \left(\frac{\partial E}{\partial V} \right)_T \right]$$
 (9)

$$C_V\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial V}\right) = -P = -\left(\frac{C_P - C_V}{\beta V}\right)$$

$$\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial V}\right) = \left(\frac{C_V - C_P}{C_V \beta V}\right)$$

• وهذه المعادلة متحققة للعملية الاديباتيكية.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

13

Experimental determination of heat capacities

(1) For all gases

C, is a function of T

C_n is a function of T

 $C_p - C_v = Constant = R$

 $\gamma = C_p/C_v$ is a function of T and $\gamma > 1$

(2) For mono-atomic gases (He, Ne, A,....)

 $C_v = 3/2$ R for wide range of temperature

 $C_p = 5/2$ R for wide range of temperature

 $\gamma = 5/3$ for wide range of temperature

(3) For diatomic gases (H₂, O₂, N₂, NO, CO, Air,....)

 $C_v = 5/2$ R for ordinary temperature and increase as the temperature raised

 $C_p = 7/2$ R for ordinary temperature and increase as the temperature raised

 γ = 7/5 for ordinary temperature and decrease as the temperature raised

(4) For polyatomic gases (NH₃, CH₄, Cl₂, CO₂,....)

 C_p , C_v and γ vary with temperature and the variation being different for each gas

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Problem to solve by yourself

Using the same principle for E = f(T, V) find similar relation for

$$(1) E = f(P, V)$$

$$(2) E = f(P,T)$$

using partial differential equation. Hint: use the coefficient of compressibility (k) at constant pressure

$$k = -\frac{1}{V} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial P} \right)_T$$

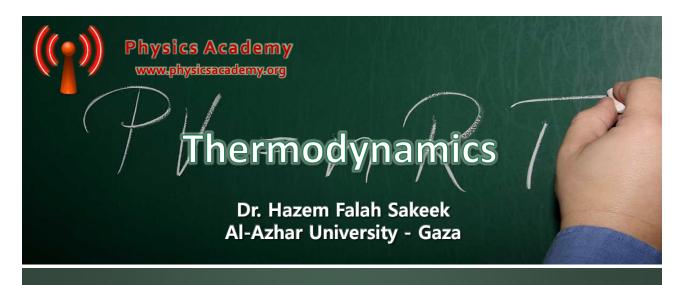
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

15

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (١٣)

Adiabatic Processes for an Ideal Gas

 $Dr.\ Hazem\ Falah\ Sakeek\ ||\ www.physicsacademy.org\ ||\ www.hazemsakeek.net$

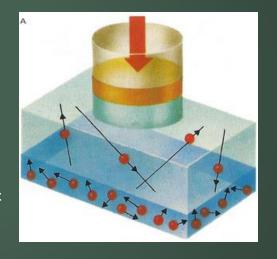


Unit 3: The kinetic theory of gases and the Equation of state

Lecture 13: Adiabatic Processes for an Ideal Gas

Unit 3: The kinetic theory of gases and the Equation of state

- Molecular Model of an Ideal Gas
 - ☐ Pressure and Kinetic Energy
 - □ Molecular Interpretation of Temperature
- ☐ Equation of state of an ideal and real gas
 - ☐ Molar Specific Heat of an Ideal Gas
 - □ Adiabatic Processes for an Ideal Gas
- □ PVT surfaces for a an ideal and real gas
- □ Phase diagrams, Triple point, critical point and Vapor pressure.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Adiabatic Processes for an Ideal Gas

- An adiabatic process is one in which no energy is transferred by heat between a system and its surroundings.
 - For example, if a gas is compressed (or expanded) rapidly, very little energy is transferred out of (or into) the system by heat, so the process is nearly adiabatic.
 - Another example of an adiabatic process is the slow expansion of a gas that is thermally insulated from its surroundings.
- All three variables in the ideal gas law (P, V, T) can change during an adiabatic process.
- Assume an ideal gas is in an equilibrium state and so PV = nRT is valid.

عندما يتمدد الغاز اديباتيكيا فانه يبذل شغلا على المحيط ويعطي طاقة داخلية وبالتالي فانه يبرد.



انفخ الهواء على يدك وفمك مفتوحا وابدأ بتقليل الفتحة بشفتيك لتسمح للهواء ان يتمدد في اتجاه يدك اذا شعرت بالبرودة فهذا هو التمدد الاديباتيكي

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

Gas equation during adiabatic process

• Let's imagine an adiabatic gas process involving an infinitesimal change in volume dV and an accompanying infinitesimal change in temperature dT.

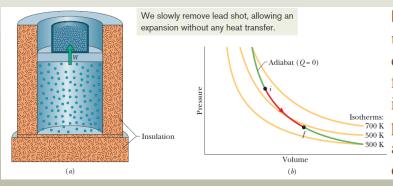


Fig. 19-15 (a) The volume of an ideal gas is increased by removing mass from the piston. The process is adiabatic (Q = 0). (b) The process proceeds from i to f along an adiabat on a p-V diagram.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Gas equation during adiabatic process

• From the first law of thermodynamics

$$dE = dQ + dW$$

For adiabatic process dQ = 0

$$dQ = dE - dW = 0$$

Therefore

$$dE = dW$$

$$: dE = C_V dT \qquad \&$$

&
$$dW = -PdV$$

$$C_V dT = -PdV$$

Therefore

$$dT = \frac{-PdV}{C_V}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek II www.physicsacademy.org II www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

Gas equation during adiabatic process

$$dT = \frac{-PdV}{C_V}$$

$$C_P - C_V = R$$

By differentiating the equation of an ideal gas PV = RT we get

$$PdV + VdP = RdT$$

$$PdV + VdP = R \frac{-PdV}{C_V}$$

$$PdV + VdP = (C_P - C_V) \frac{-PdV}{C_V}$$

$$PdV + VdP = \frac{(C_P - C_V)}{C_V} (-PdV)$$

$$PdV + VdP = -P \frac{C_P}{C_V} dV + PdV +$$

$$VdP = -P \frac{C_P}{C_V} dV$$

$$\frac{dP}{P} + \frac{C_P}{C_V} \frac{dV}{V} = 0$$

Let
$$\frac{c_P}{c_V} = \gamma$$

$$\frac{dP}{P} + \gamma \frac{dV}{V} = 0$$

$$LnP + LnV^{\gamma} = constant$$

$$PV^{\gamma} = constant$$

وهذه معادلة الحالة للغاز المثالي في عملية اديباتيكية والتي تربط الضغط والحجم اثناء عملية اديباتيكية.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Example 1

 Air in the cylinder of a diesel engine at 20°C is compressed adiabatically from an initial pressure of 1 atm and volume of 800 cm³ to volume of 60 cm³. Assuming that air behaves as an ideal gas with $\gamma=1.4$. Find the final pressure and temperature.

$$P_2 V_2^{\gamma} = P_1 V_1^{\gamma} \qquad P_2 = \frac{P_1 V_1^{\gamma}}{V_2^{\gamma}}$$

$$P_2 = 1 a t m \left(\frac{800 \ cm^3}{60 \ cm^3}\right)^{1.4} = 37.6 \ a t m$$

• From ideal gas equation PV = nRT

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{P_1 V_1}{T_1} &= \frac{P_2 V_2}{T_2} \\ T_2 &= \frac{P_2 V_2}{P_1 V_1} T_1 &= \frac{37.6 \times 60}{1 \times 800} 293 = 826K = 553 \, {}^oC \end{aligned}$$

The work done in adiabatic process

To find the work done during adiabatic process, we use the general equation of the work

$$W = \int P dV$$

$$W = \frac{KV_2^{1-\gamma} - KV_1^{1-\gamma}}{1-\gamma}$$

$$W = K \int_{V_1}^{V_2} \frac{dV}{V^{\gamma}}$$

$$W = K \left(\frac{V_2^{1-\gamma} - V_1^{1-\gamma}}{1-\gamma}\right)$$

$$W = \frac{P_2V_2 - P_1V_1}{1-\gamma}$$

$$W = \frac{P_2V_2 - P_1V_1}{1-\gamma}$$

وهذه معادلة الشغل المبذول خلال عملية اديباتيكية

Example 2

By using these relation $PV^{\gamma} = K$ where K is constant, and from the ideal gas equation PV = nRT Prove that

$$T_2 V_2^{\gamma - 1} = T_1 V_1^{\gamma - 1}$$

Solution

From
$$P_2V_2^{\gamma}=P_1V_1^{\gamma} \quad \text{and} \quad P=\frac{nRT}{V}$$

$$\frac{nRT_2}{V_2}V_2^{\gamma}=\frac{nRT_1}{V_1}V_1^{\gamma}$$

$$T_2V_2^{\gamma-1}=T_1V_1^{\gamma-1}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

Example 3

By using these relation $PV^{\gamma} = K$ where K is constant, and from the ideal gas equation PV = nRT Prove that $\frac{1-\gamma}{P_2} \frac{1-\gamma}{T_2} = P_1^{\frac{1-\gamma}{\gamma}} T_1$

$$P_2 V_2^{\gamma} = P_1 V_1^{\gamma} \qquad V = \frac{nRT}{P}$$

$$P_2 \left(\frac{nRT_2}{P_2}\right)^{\gamma} = P_1 \left(\frac{nRT_1}{P_1}\right)^{\gamma}$$

$$P_2 \left(\frac{T_2}{P_2}\right)^{\gamma} = P_1 \left(\frac{T_1}{P_1}\right)^{\gamma}$$

 $P_{2}^{1-\gamma}T_{2}^{\gamma}=P_{1}^{1-\gamma}T_{1}^{\gamma}$

$$\left(\frac{P_1}{P_2}\right)^{1-\gamma} = \left(\frac{T_2}{T_1}\right)^{\gamma}$$

$$Ln\left(\frac{P_1}{P_2}\right)^{1-\gamma} = Ln\left(\frac{T_2}{T_1}\right)^{\gamma}$$

$$1 - \gamma Ln\left(\frac{P_1}{P_2}\right) = \gamma Ln\left(\frac{T_2}{T_1}\right)$$

$$\frac{1-\gamma}{\gamma} Ln\left(\frac{P_1}{P_2}\right) = Ln\left(\frac{T_2}{T_1}\right)$$

$$Ln\left(\frac{P_1}{P_2}\right)^{\frac{1-\gamma}{\gamma}} = Ln\left(\frac{T_2}{T_1}\right)$$

$$\left(\frac{P_1}{P_2}\right)^{\frac{1-\gamma}{\gamma}} = \left(\frac{T_2}{T_1}\right)$$

$$P_2^{\frac{1-\gamma}{\gamma}} T_2 = P_1^{\frac{1-\gamma}{\gamma}} T_1$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

Example 4

One gram molecule of a monoatomic ideal gas at 21°C is compressed adiabatically from an initial pressure of 1 atm to a final pressure of 50 atm. Calculate the different in temperature.

We have

$$P_{1} = 1 \text{ atm}$$

$$P_{2} = 50 \text{ atm}$$

$$T_{1} = 273 + 27 = 300K$$

$$T_{2} = ?$$

$$\left(\frac{1}{50}\right)^{\frac{1-\gamma}{\gamma}} = \left(\frac{T_{2}}{T_{1}}\right)$$

$$\gamma = \frac{5}{2} \text{ for monoatomic gas}$$

$$\left(\frac{1}{T_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1-\gamma}{\gamma}} = \left(\frac{T_{2}}{T_{2}}\right)$$

$$\left(\frac{1}{50}\right)^{\frac{1-\gamma}{\gamma}} = \left(\frac{T_{2}}{300}\right)$$

$$\frac{1-\gamma}{\gamma} ln\left(\frac{1}{50}\right) = ln\left(\frac{T_{2}}{300}\right)$$

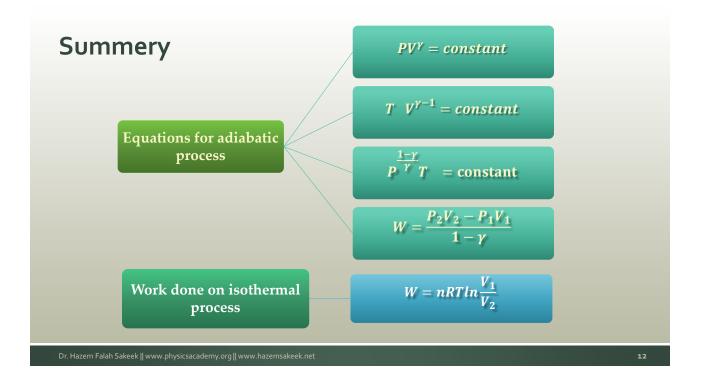
$$(-0.4) \times (-3.9) = lnT_{2} - ln300$$

$$1.65 = lnT_{2} - 5.7$$

$$\ln T_{2} = 7.3$$

$$T_{2} = 1480 K$$

11



Problem to solve by yourself

- A motor car tire has a pressure of 2 atm at 27°C. If the tire suddenly bursts, find the resulting temperature.
- A quantity of air at 27°C and atmosphere pressure is suddenly compressed to half its original volume. Find the final (i) pressure and (ii) temperature.
- Air is compressed adiabatically to half of its volume. Calculate the change in its temperature.

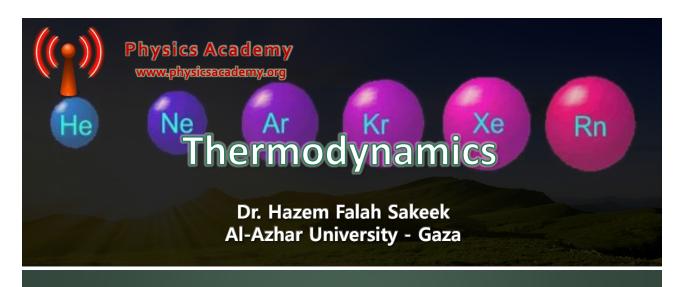
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

13

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (١٤)

PVT surfaces for a an ideal and real gas

 $\label{lem:condition} {\sf Dr.\,Hazem\,Falah\,Sakeek\,||\,www.physicsacademy.org\,||\,www.hazemsakeek.net}$

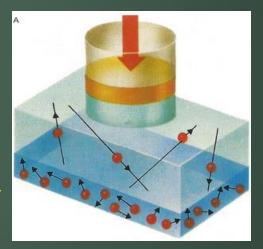


Unit 3: The kinetic theory of gases and the Equation of state

Lecture 14: Real Gases Van Der Waals Equation

Unit 3: The kinetic theory of gases and the Equation of state

- Molecular Model of an Ideal Gas
 - Pressure and Kinetic Energy
 - □ Molecular Interpretation of Temperature
- ☐ Equation of state of an ideal and real gas
 - ☐ Molar Specific Heat of an Ideal Gas
 - □ Adiabatic Processes for an Ideal Gas
- □ PVT surfaces for a an ideal and real gas
 - Phase diagrams, Triple point, critical point and Vapor pressure.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Kinetic Theory – Summary

Using Newtonian mechanics we have established:

- the relationship between pressure and K.E;
- $P = \frac{2}{3} \left(\frac{N}{V} \right) \left(\frac{1}{2} m_o \overline{v^2} \right)$
- the universality of the gas constant;
- $\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{C}_P \mathbf{C}_V$
- the relationship between temperature and K.E ; $T=rac{2}{3k_{
 m B}}(rac{1}{2}m_0\overline{v^2})$
- the internal energy of an ideal gas.
- $K_{\text{tot trans}} = N\left(\frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2}\right) = \frac{3}{2}Nk_BT = \frac{3}{2}nRT$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

3

ما هي معادلة الحالة Equation of State؟

□ توصف حالة كتلة m من مادة معينة من خلال الاحداثيات الثيرموديناميكية وهي الضغط والحجم ودرجة الحرارة. وبصفة عامة هذه الكميات (P,V,T) لا يمكن ان تتغير بطريقة مستقلة عن بعضها البعض حيث ان هناك دائما علاقة تربط بين الضغط والحجم ودرجة الحرارة لتحديد حالة المادة. رياضيا نقول ان هناك معادلة تسمى معادلة الحالة لتحدد العلاقة بين تلك الكميات الفيزيائية تأخذ الصورة التالية:

$$V = f(P, T, m)$$

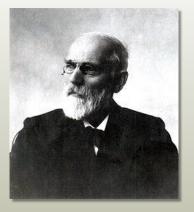
□وهذا يعني ان حجم كتلة محددة من المادة يعتمد على الضغط P ودرجة الحرارة T والكتلة m والمعادلة التي تربطهم معا تسمى معادلة الحالة Equation of State.

□ <mark>ملاحظة:</mark> من الصعب ايجاد معادلة حالة لتحديد العلاقة بين الضغط والحجم ودرجة الحرارة للمادة بدقة، لذا سنقوم بإجراء بعض التعديلات على معادلة الحالة للغاز المثالي التي قام بها العالم فاندرفال على معادلة الحالة ثم سندرس اسطح الـ PVT.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Real Gases General Observations

- □ Deviations from ideal gas law are particularly important at high pressures and low temperatures.
- □ Real gases differ from ideal gases in that there can be interactions between molecules in the gas state
 - □ Repulsive forces important only when molecules are nearly in contact, i.e. very high pressures.
 - □ Attractive forces operate at relatively long range (several molecular diameters).
 - □At low pressures, neither repulsive or attractive forces dominate → ideal behavior



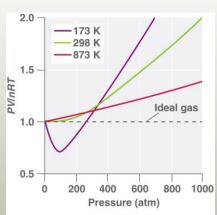
J. van der Waals, 1837-1923, Professor of Physics, Amsterdam. Nobel Prize 1910.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

Real Gases General Observations

- ☐ The Ideal Gas Law ignores both the volume occupied by the molecules of a gas and all interactions between molecules, whether attractive or repulsive.
- □ In reality, all gases have a volume and the molecules of real gases interact with one another.
- □ For an ideal gas, a plot of *PV/nRT* versus *P* gives a horizontal line with an intercept of 1 on the *PV/nRT* axis.
- ☐ The reasons for the deviations from ideality are:
 - ☐ The molecules are very close to one another, thus their volume is important.
 - ☐ The molecular interactions also become important.



Real gases behave ideally at ordinary temperatures and pressures. At low temperatures and high pressures real gases do not behave ideally.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Real Gases Van Der Waals Equation

Real gases do not follow PV = nRT perfectly. The van der Waals equation corrects for the non-ideal nature of real gases.

$$\left(P + \frac{n^2 a}{V^2}\right)(V - nb) = nRT$$

a corrects for interaction between atoms.

b corrects for volume occupied by atoms.

Non-ideal Conditions when gas gets close to conditions where it will liquefy i.e. Lower Temperature and Higher Pressure

Gas	a (L ² ·atm)/mol ²)	b (L/mol)
Не	0.03410	0.0238
Ne	0.205	0.0167
Ar	1.337	0.032
H ₂	0.2420	0.0265
N ₂	1.352	0.0387
02	1.364	0.0319
Cl ₂	6.260	0.0542
NH ₃	4.170	0.0371
CH ₄	2.273	0.0430
CO ₂	3.610	0.0429

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

7

Example 1

A 4.0 L cylinder containing 500 g of chlorine. The cylinder can handle a pressure of 40 atm safely. Use both the ideal gas law and the van der Waals equation to calculate the pressure in a cylinder at 25°C. The molar mass of chlorine is 70.906 g/mol. Is this cylinder likely to be safe?

Solution: the no. of moles we have is
$$500g\left(\frac{1 \, mol}{70.906 \, g/mole}\right) = 7.05 \, mole$$

Using the ideal gas law and the temperature in kelvins (298 K), we calculate the pressure:

$$P = \frac{nRT}{V} = \frac{(7.05 \text{ paol}) \left[0.08206 \left(\cancel{\cancel{L}} \cdot \text{atm}\right) / \left(\cancel{\cancel{K}} \cdot \text{paol}\right)\right] (298 \text{ }\cancel{\cancel{K}})}{4.0 \text{ }\cancel{\cancel{L}}} = 43 \text{ atm}$$

If chlorine behaves like an ideal gas, you have a real problem!

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

- Now let's use the van der Waals equation with the a and b values for Cl_2 from table in slide 6 and from van der Waals equation
- Solving for P gives

$$\left(P + \frac{n^2 a}{V^2}\right)(V - nb) = nRT$$

$$P = \frac{nRT}{V - nb} - \frac{n^2 a}{V^2}$$

$$=\frac{(7.05 \text{ part})(0.08206 \text{ } \text{\cancel{K} · part})(298 \text{ } \text{\cancel{K}})}{4.0 \text{ } \text{\cancel{K}} - (7.05 \text{ part})(0.0542 \text{ } \text{\cancel{K}})} - \frac{\left(6.260^2 \text{ } \text{\cancel{K}}^2 \cdot \text{atm/ part}\right)^2(7.05 \text{ part})^2}{(4.0 \text{ } \text{\cancel{K}})^2}$$

$$= 47.7 \ atm - 19.4 \ atm = 28 \ atm$$

- This pressure is well within the safety limits of the cylinder.
- The ideal gas law predicts a pressure 15 atm higher than that of the van der Waals equation.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

Exercise

- A 10.0 L cylinder contains 500 g of methane (with molar mass is 16.04 g/mol). Calculate its pressure at 27°C using the
 - a) ideal gas law.
 - b) van der Waals equation.

Answer: a. 77 atm;

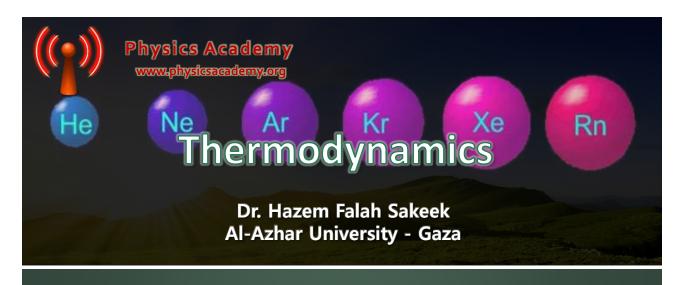
b. 67 atm

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (١٥)

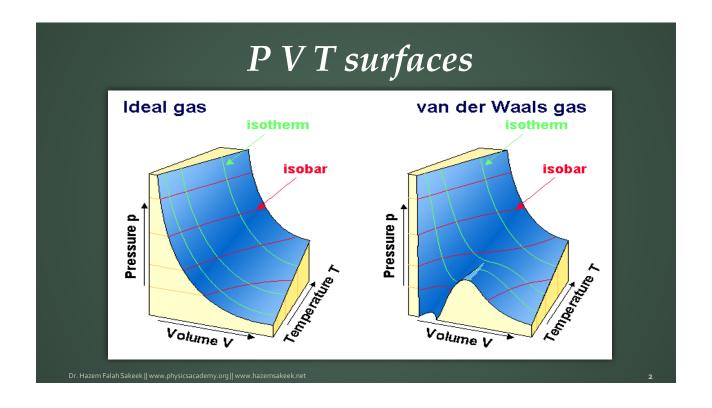
PVT surfaces for a an ideal and real gas

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net



Unit 3: The kinetic theory of gases and the Equation of state

Lecture 15: PVT surfaces for a an ideal and real gas



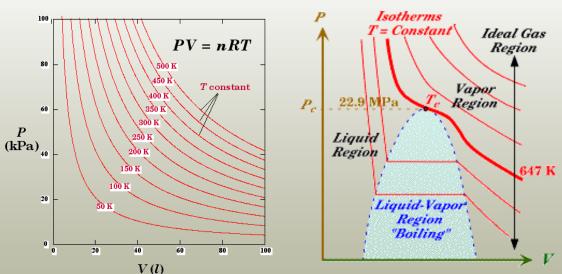
PVT surfaces

- > We consider a fixed amount of a real gas. The thermodynamic variables are P, V and T.
- > Equations such as that for an ideal gas or the van der Waals equation, describe the system over a limited range of these variables, but no single equation is adequate for extended regions.
- > Thus, P-V-T data are often given in tables. However a convenient way to visualize the data is with a PVT surface.
- > A cartesian coordinate system with P, V and T as the axes is used to represent the system.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

3

PV diagram for Isothermal of Ideal and Real gas

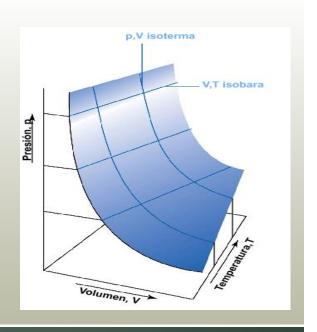


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

PVT Surfaces for Ideal Gas

دعت الحاجة الى استخدام التمثيل البياني لمعادلة الحالة للمادة لعدم وجود معادلة دقيقة تربط بين الضغط ودرجة الحرارة والحجم لمختلف المواد ولمدى واسع من التغير في قيم الاحداثيات الثيرموديناميكية.

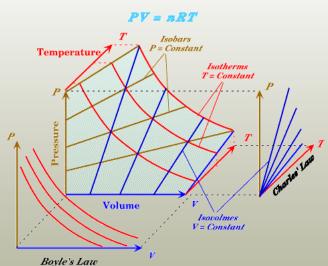
لذا اذا ما تم تمثيل المتغيرات الثلاثة P,V,T فإن هذا سوف يشكل اسطح ولتوضيح ذلك سوف نستعين بالشكل المبين.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

PVT Surfaces for Ideal Gas



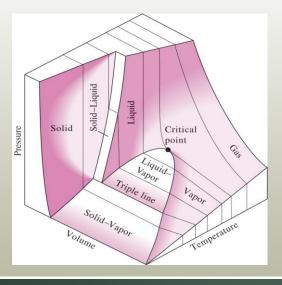
يمثل الشكل العلاقة بين الحجم (الاحداثي باللون الازرق) والضغط (الاحداثي باللون البني) ودرجة الحرارة (الاحداثي باللون الأحمر) لغاز يتصرف كغاز مثالي،

مسقط الاحداثيات على اليسار من الشكل يمثل العلاقة بين الضغط والحجم (قانون بويل).

مسقط الاحداثيات على يمين الشكل يمثل العلاقة بين الضغط ودرجة الحرارة (قانون تشارلز).

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

PVT Surfaces for Real Gas

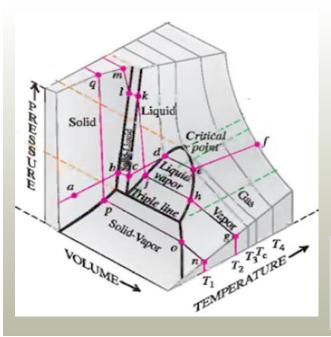


عند زيادة الضغط وانخفاض درجات الحرارة يسلك الغاز سلوك مختلف عن الغاز المثالي حيث تتحول المادة من الحالة الغازية إلى السائلة أو الصلبة. ولكن لا تزال هناك علاقة بين الضغط والحجم ودرجة الحرارة للمادة مهما اختلفت حالتها، وهذا يعني ان للمادة معادلة حالة ولكن هنا يصبح الامر في غاية التعقيد في ايجاد معادلة رياضية لذا يتم الاستعانة بأسطح PVT لتمثيل ذلك بالرسم.

 في الشكل اسطح PVT لمادة في حالاتها الثلاثة الغازية والسائلة والصلبة.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.n

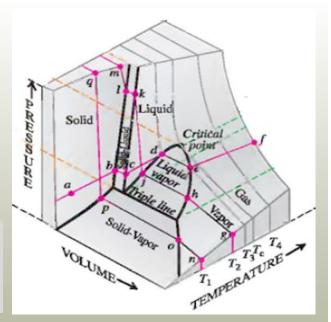
7



- افترض عينة من مادة في الحالة الصلبة موضوعة في مكبس وبزيادة درجة الحرارة عند ثبوت الضغط وهذا ممثل على الشكل اعلاه في المسار abcdef.
- □ في البداية عند النقطة a تزداد درجة حرارة العينة نتيجة للتسخين المستمر فيزداد الحجم حتى نصل الى النقطة b التي تبدأ عندها العينة بالذوبان لتتحول من الحالة الصلبة إلى الحالة السائلة فيزداد الحجم وتثبت درجة الحرارة حتى تتحول العينة إلى الحالة السائلة (النقطة c).
- □ يستمر الحجم في الزيادة وترتفع درجة الحرارة حتى نصل الى النقطة d فتتحول العينة الى الحالة الغازية وعندها يزداد الحجم بشكل اكبر وتثبت درجة الحرارة على المسار من d الى e فتتحول العينة الى غاز وبزيادة التسخين ترتفع درجة الحرارة ويزداد الحجم.

ملاحظة: يمكن تمثيل اية عملية على هذه المنحنيات من خلال تتبع المسار على الشكل السابق مع ملاحظة ان العمليات التي تتم عند ثبوت الضغط فإن المسار يكون متغير على الاحداثيين الحجم ودرجة الحرارة أما اذا كانت العملية عند ثبوت درجة الحرارة فإن التغير في المسار على الاحداثيين الضغط والحجم.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.n



- أما على المسار ghjklm فيمثل عملية ضغط الغاز عند ثبوت درجة الحرارة.
- □ بزيادة الضغط يتحول الغاز الى الحالة السائلة ثم الى الحالة الصلبة مروراً بنقاط التقاطع على المنحنيات باللون الأحمر الثي يحدث عندها التحول من حالة إلى أخرى مع ثبوت الضغط وعلى طول المسار يقل الحجم، وكما هو موضح في الشكل ان الحجم يقل بصورة كبيرة بزيادة الضغط عندما تكون العينة في الحالة الغازية ويقل هذا النقصان في الحجم في الحالة السائلة والحالة الصلبة.

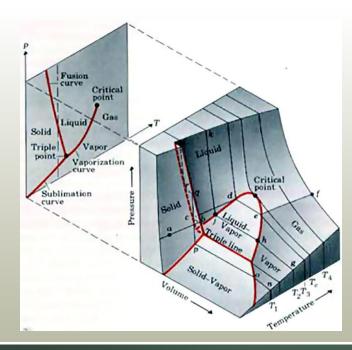
ملاحظة: من خلال هذه الرسومات يمكن تحديد حالة المادة عند اية ظروف من الضغط ودرجة الحرارة والمنحنيات باللون الأحمر تحدد مرحلة التحول من حالة إلى أخرى وخلال هذه المنحنيات تكون المادة متواجدة في حالتين معا اما عند الخط الذي يمثل Triple line فإن المادة تتواجد في حالاتها الثلاثة في آن واحد.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

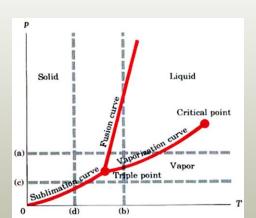
Phase Diagram

من الملاحظ ان الاسطح PVT صعبة التحليل والقراءة، وذلك لأنها تمثل ثلاثة ابعاد ولكن لجعل الامر اكثر يسراً واوضح يمكن التعامل مع مسقط هذه الاسطح على احداثي الضغط ودرجة الحرارة، فنحصل على الشكل التالي الذي يعرف بالـ Phase Diagram



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Phase Diagram



□ نلاحظ أن كل نقطة على هذا المخطط تمثل حالة واحدة للمادة اما النقط على المنحنيات باللون الأحمر فتمثل تواجد حالتين معاً للمادة. وهذه المنحنيات تسمى منحنيات التوازن Equilibrium Curves والتي تحدد قيم الضغط ودرجة الحرارة التي يمكن ان تتواجد عندها المادة في الحالة الصلبة أو الحالة السائلة أو الحالة الغازية.

□منحنيات التوازن هي منحنى التبخر Vaporization Curve يفصل بين الحالة الغازية والسائلة ومنحنى الانصهار Curve يفصل بين الحالة السائلة والصلبة ومنحنى التسامي Sublimation Curve يفصل بين الحالة الغازية والصلبة.

□تمثل الخطوط المنقطة a و c عمليات عند ثبوت الضغط بينما الخطوط b و d تمثل عمليات عند ثبوت درجة الحرارة والتقاطع بين الخطوط المنقطة والمنحنيات باللون الأحمر تحدد نقطة الانصهار ونقطة الغليان.

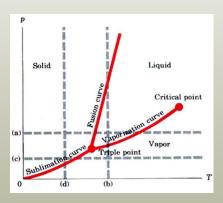
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

1

النقطة الثلاثية Triple Point

 كما هو موضح في الشكل السابق نقطة تقاطع منحنيات التوازن الثلاثة تعطي النقطة الثلاثية Triple Point والتي تتواجد عندها المادة في حالاتها الثلاث في نفس الوقت ولكل مادة نقطة ثلاثية وحيدة.

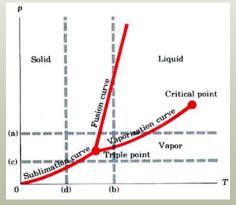
Triple-point data		
Substance	Temperature, K	Pressure 10 ⁵ Pa
Hydrogen (normal)	13.84	0.0704
Deuterium (normal)	18.63	0.171
Neon	24.57	0.432
Nitrogen	63.18	0.125
Oxygen	54.36	0.00152
Ammonia	195.40	0.0607
Carbon dioxide	216.55	5.17
Sulfur dioxide	197.68	0.00167
Water	273.16	0.00610



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

النقطة الحرجة Critical Point

• أما النقطة الحرجة Critical Point فهي التي تكون في نهاية منحنى التبخر والتي بعدها لا يمكن تحويل البخار إلى سائل وتسمى درجة الحرارة والضغط عندها بدرجة الحرارة الحرجة والضغط الحرج.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

13

تعريفات هامة

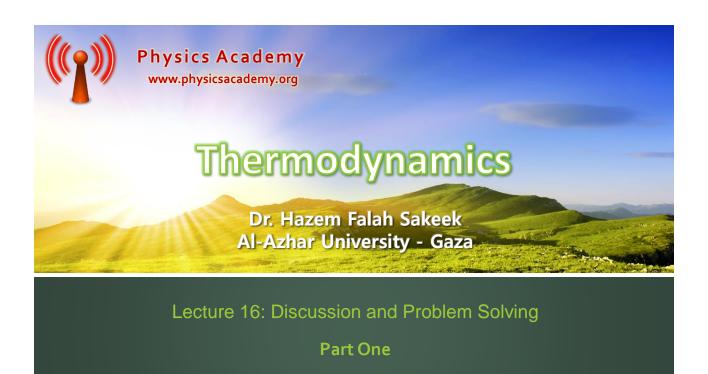
- البخار Vapor وهو الغاز عند درجة حرارة اقل من الدرجة الحرجة.
- ضغط البخار Vapor Pressure هو ضغط البخار المتواجد في حالة اتزان مع السائل أو الصلب عند اية درجة حرارة.
- نقطة الغليان Boiling Point هي درجة الحرارة التي يكون عندها ضغط البخار يساوي الضغط الجوي.
- البخار المشبع Saturated Vapor هو البخار المتواجد في حالة اتزان حراري عند درجة حرارة وضغط ما مع السائل.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (١٦)

Problems Solving and Discussion

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek II www.physicsacademy.org II www.hazemsakeek.net



Question 1

If a gas is compressed isothermally, which of the following statements is true?

- (a) Energy is transferred into the gas by heat.
- (b) No work is done on the gas.
- (c) The temperature of the gas increases.
- (d) The internal energy of the gas remains constant.
- (e) None of those statements is true.

Question 2

- When alcohol is rubbed on your body, it lowers your skin temperature. Explain this
 effect on the basis of kinetic theory of the gas.
 - عندما يتبخر الكحول فان الجزئيات ذات السرعة العالية تتمكن من الهرب منه.
 - هذا يعمل على تقليل متوسط سرعة باقي الجزئيات.
 - ينعكس ذلك على انخفاض درجة الحرارة فنشعر بالبرودة.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

3

Exercise 1

- (a) Find the number of moles in one cubic meter of an ideal gas at 20.0°C and atmospheric pressure. (b) For air, Avogadro's number of molecules has mass 28.9 g. Calculate the mass of one cubic meter of air.
- (a) PV = nRT

$$n = \frac{PV}{RT} = \frac{(1.013 \times 10^5 \text{ Pa})(1.00 \text{ m}^3)}{(8.314 \text{ J/mol} \cdot \text{K})(293 \text{ K})} = \boxed{41.6 \text{ mol}}$$

(b)
$$m = nM = (41.6 \text{ mol})(28.9 \text{ g/mol}) = 1.20 \text{ kg}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

An automobile tire is inflated with air originally at 10.0°C and normal atmospheric pressure. During the process, the air is compressed to 28.0% of its original volume and the temperature is increased to 40.0°C. What is the tire pressure?

Note that both temperature increase and volume decrease leads to increase the pressure.

Taking
$$PV=nRT$$
 in the initial (i) an $\frac{P_fV_f}{P_iV_i}=\frac{T_f}{T_i}$ ates, and dividing, we have

$$P_f = P_i \frac{V_i T_f}{V_f T_i} = \left(1.013 \times 10^5 \,\text{Pa}\right) \left(\frac{V_i}{0.280 \,\text{V}_i}\right) \left(\frac{273 \,\text{K} + 40.0 \,\text{K}}{273 \,\text{K} + 10.0 \,\text{K}}\right) = 4.00 \times 10^5 \,\text{Pa}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

Exercise 3

A 1.00-mol sample of hydrogen gas is warmed at constant pressure from 300 K to 420 K. Calculate (a) the energy transferred to the gas by heat, (b) the increase in its internal energy, and (c) the work done on the gas.

لاحظ ان الهيدروجين في هذه الحالة يتمدد، وبالتالي فان الغاز يبذل شغلا موجبا، كما ان العملية تمت عند ثبوت الضغط. لإيجاد الطاقة التي اكتسبها الهيدروجين عن طريق الحرارة

$$Q=n{\color{red}C_P}\Delta T$$
 remember ${\color{red}C_P}=7/2\,R$

$$Q = (1.00 \text{ mol})(28.8 \text{ J/mol} \cdot \text{K})(120 \text{ K}) = 3.46 \text{ kJ}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Exercise 3, continue

لإيجاد التغير في الطاقة الداخلية نستخدم العلاقة العامة لكل الغازات وهي

$$\Delta E_{int} = n \frac{C_V}{\Delta T}$$
 remember $C_V = 5/2 R$

$$\Delta E_{int} = (1.00mol)(20.4J/mol.K)(120K) = 2.45kJ$$

• لإيجاد الشغل المبذول على الغاز نستخدم القانون الاول للديناميكا الحرارية

$$\Delta E_{int} = Q + W$$

$$W = \Delta E_{int} - Q = 2.45 \, kJ - 3.46 \, kJ = -1.01 \, kJ$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

7

Exercise 4

(a) How many atoms of helium gas fill a spherical balloon of diameter 30.0 cm at 20.0 °C and 1.00 atm? (b) What is the average kinetic energy of the helium atoms? (c) What is the rms speed of the helium atoms? (the molar mass of helium is 4.0026 g/mol).

Solution (a) The volume of the balloon is $V = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3 = \frac{4}{3}\pi (0.150 \text{ m})^3 = 1.41 \times 10^{-2} \text{ m}^3$ From the equation PV = nRT we can get the quantity or gas

$$n = \frac{PV}{RT} = \frac{\left(1.013 \times 10^5 \text{ N/m}^2\right) \left(1.41 \times 10^{-2} \text{ m}^3\right)}{(8.314 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m/mol} \cdot \text{K})(293 \text{ K})} = 0.588 \text{ mol}$$

The number of molecules is

$$N = nN_A = (0.588mol)(6.02 \times 10^{23} molecules/mol)$$

$$N = 3.54 \times 1023$$
 helium atoms

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.i

Exercise 3, continue

(b) The kinetic energy is

$$\overline{K} = \frac{1}{2} m_o \overline{v^2} = \frac{3}{2} k_B T$$

$$\overline{K} = \frac{3}{2} (1.38 \times 10^{-23} \text{ J/K})(293 \text{ K}) = 6.07 \times 10^{-21} \text{ J}$$

(c) the root-mean-square speed is given by

$$v_{\rm rms} = \sqrt{\overline{v^2}} = \sqrt{\frac{2\overline{K}}{m_o}}$$

$$m_o = \frac{M}{N_A} = \frac{4.002 \text{ 6 g/mol}}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ molecules/mol}} = 6.65 \times 10^{-24} \text{ g} = 6.65 \times 10^{-27} \text{ kg}$$

$$v_{\text{rms}} = \sqrt{\overline{v^2}} = \sqrt{\frac{2\overline{K}}{m_o}} = \sqrt{\frac{2 \times 6.07 \times 10^{-21} \text{J}}{6.65 \times 10^{-27} \text{ kg}}} = 1.35 \text{ km/s}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

Exercise 4

• A 3.00-g lead bullet at 30.0°C is fired at a speed of 240 m/s into a large block of ice at 0°C, in which it becomes embedded. **What quantity of ice melts?**

Solution: the energy lost by the bullet equals the energy gained by the ice

$$\Delta K_b + Q_b = Q_{ice}$$

$$\frac{1}{2}m_{b}v_{b}^{2} + m_{b}c_{Pb}|\Delta T| = L_{f}\Delta m_{\mathrm{melted}} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad \Delta m_{\mathrm{melt}} = m_{b}\left(\frac{\frac{1}{2}\,v_{b}^{2} \, + c_{Pb}\left|\Delta T\right|}{L_{f}}\right)$$

$$\Delta m_{\text{melt}} = \left(3.00 \times 10^{-3} \text{ kg}\right) \left(\frac{\frac{1}{2}(240 \text{ m/s})^2 + (128 \text{ J/kg} \cdot ^{\circ}\text{C})(30.0 ^{\circ}\text{C})}{3.33 \times 10^5 \text{ J/kg}}\right)$$

$$\Delta m_{\text{melt}} = \frac{86.4 \text{ J} + 11.5 \text{ J}}{3.33 \times 10^5 \text{ J/kg}} = 2.94 \times 10^{-4} \text{ kg} = 0.294 \text{ g}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

In an insulated vessel, 250 g of ice at 0°C is added to 600 g of water at 18.0°C. (a) What is the final temperature of the system? (b) How much ice remains when the system reaches equilibrium?

ا**لحل:** يفقد الماء حرارة بمقدار mcΔT في حين ان الثلج يكتسـب حرارة بمقدار LΔm علينا ان نقارن الكميتين لنرى ان كان الثلج سـيذوب بالكامل ام لا.

(a) If all 250 g of ice is melted it must absorb energy

$$Q_f = L_f \Delta m = (0.250 \text{ kg})(3.33 \times 10^5 \text{ J/kg}) = 83.3 \text{ kJ}$$

(b) The energy released when 600 g of water cools from 18.0° C to 0° C

$$|Q| = |mc\Delta T| = (0.600 \text{ kg})(4.186 \text{ J/kg} \cdot ^{\circ}\text{C})(18.0 ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 45.2 \text{ kJ}$$

حيث ان الطاقة اللازمة لإذابة 250 جرام من الثلج عند صفر مئوية اكثر من الحرارة الناتجة عن تبريد 600 جرام من الماء من ℃18الى درجة الصفر المئوية فان الثلج لا يذوب بالكامل، وتكون درجة الحرارة النهائية للنظام عند ℃0.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

11

Exercise 5, continue

• (b) How much ice remains when the system reaches equilibrium?

■ يزود الماء عندما يبرد من درجة حرارة 18° C إلى درجة حرارة 0° C مقدار من الطاقة يساوي 45.2 kJ وهي تلك التي يكتسبها الثلج ليذوب حسب العلاقة $Q = L_{\epsilon}\Delta m$

$$\Delta m = \frac{Q}{L_f} = \frac{45.2 \times 10^3 \text{J}}{3.33 \times 10^5 \text{ J/kg}} = 0.136 \text{ kg}$$

وتكون كمية الثلج المتبقية هي

$$m' = 0.250 \text{ kg} - 0.136 \text{ kg} = 0.114 \text{ kg}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

An ideal gas is enclosed in a cylinder with a movable piston on top of it. The piston has a mass of 8,000 g and an area of 5.00 cm² and is free to slide up and down, keeping the pressure of the gas constant.

How much work is done on the gas as the temperature of 0.200 mol of the gas is raised from 20.0°C to 300°C?

Solution: For constant pressure $W = -\int_{i}^{f} P dV = -P \Delta V = -P (V_f - V_i)$

$$W = -P\left(\frac{nRT_h}{P} - \frac{nRT_c}{P}\right) = -nR(T_h - T_c)$$

 $= -(0.200 \text{ mol})(8.314 \text{ J/mol} \cdot \text{K})(280 \text{ K}) = -466 \text{ J}$

يمكن الحل بطريقة اخرى وهي ايجاد مقدار الضغط والذي يساوي الضغط الجوي مضافا له ضغط وزن المكبس.

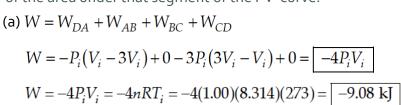
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

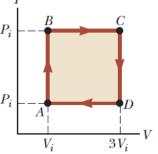
13

Exercise 7

An ideal gas initially at Pi, Vi, and Ti is taken through a cycle as shown in the Figure. (a) Find the net work done on the gas per cycle for 1.00 mol of gas initially at 0°C. (b) What is the net energy added by heat to the gas per cycle?

The work done during each step of the cycle equals the negative of the area under that segment of the PV curve.





(b) The initial and final values of T for the system are equal. Therefore, $\Delta E_{\rm int} = 0$

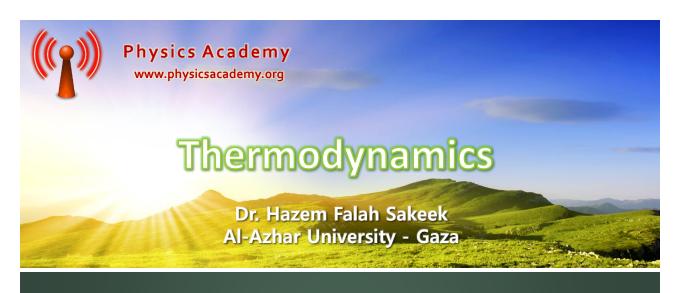
$$Q = -W = 4P_iV_i$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (١٧)

More Problems Solving and Discussion

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net



Lecture 17: Discussion and Problem Solving

Part Two

Exercise 1

A glass window has an area of 3.00 m^2 and a thickness of 0.600 cm. If the temperature difference between its faces is 25.0°C , what is the rate of energy transfer by conduction through the window? (thermal conductivity of glass $0.800 \text{ W/m}^{\circ}\text{C}$)

$$H = \frac{Q}{t} = kA \left(\frac{\Delta T}{L}\right)$$
$$= \frac{(0.800 \text{ W/m} \cdot ^{\circ}\text{C})(3.00 \text{ m}^{2})(25.0 ^{\circ}\text{C})}{6.00 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}}$$

$$=1.00\times10^{4} \text{ W}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

A cylinder contains a mixture of helium and argon gas in equilibrium at 150°C. (a) What is the average kinetic energy for each type of gas molecule? (b) What is the *rms* speed of each type of molecule? (molar mass of He is 4.00 g/mol, molar mass of Ar is 39.9 g/mol)

من النظرية الحركية للغازات يمكن ان نحصل على المطلوب، علما بان كلا النوعين من الجزئيات لهما نفس متوسط الطاقة الحركية لان الطاقة الحركية تعتمد بشكل كبير على درجة الحرارة. $\overline{K} = \frac{1}{2} m_o \overline{v^2} = \frac{3}{2} k_B T$

$$\vec{K} = \frac{1}{2} m_o \overline{v^2} = \frac{3}{2} k_B T$$

$$= \frac{3}{2} (1.38 \times 10^{-23} \text{ J/K}) (273 + 150) \text{ K}$$

$$\overline{K} = 8.76 \times 10^{-21} \text{ J}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

3

Exercise 2, continue

(b) The root-mean square velocity can be calculated from the kinetic energy:

 $v_{rms} = \sqrt{\overline{v^2}}$ $\because \overline{K} = \frac{1}{2} m_o \overline{v^2}$ $\frac{2\overline{K}}{m_o} = \overline{v^2}$ $v_{rms} = \sqrt{\overline{v^2}} = \sqrt{\frac{2\overline{K}}{m_o}}$

The masses of the molecules are

$$m_{\text{He}} = \frac{(4.00 \text{ g/mol})(10^{-3} \text{ kg/g})}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms/mol}} = 6.64 \times 10^{-27} \text{ kg}$$

$$m_{\text{Ar}} = \frac{(39.9 \text{ g/mol})(10^{-3} \text{ kg/g})}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms/mol}} = 6.63 \times 10^{-26} \text{ kg}$$

$$v_{\text{ms,He}} = \sqrt{\frac{2(8.76 \times 10^{-21} \text{ J})}{6.64 \times 10^{-27} \text{ kg}}} = 1.62 \times 10^3 \text{ m/s}$$

$$v_{\text{ms,Ar}} = \sqrt{\frac{2(8.76 \times 10^{-21} \text{ J})}{6.63 \times 10^{-26} \text{ kg}}} = 514 \text{ m/s}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

A spherical balloon of volume 4.00×10^3 cm³ contains helium at a pressure of 1.20×10^5 Pa. **How many moles** of helium are in the balloon if the average kinetic energy of each helium atom is 3.60×10^{-22} J?

لاستخدام معادلة الغاز المثالي لإيجاد عدد المولات نحتاج ان نعرف درجة الحرارة، ويمكن ان نستفيد من متوسط طاقة حركة ذرات الهليوم لحساب درجة الحرارة على النحو التالي:

$$\frac{1}{2}m_o\overline{v^2} = \frac{3}{2}k_BT$$

$$T = \frac{2}{3} \left(\frac{\frac{1}{2} m_o \overline{v^2}}{k_B} \right) = \frac{2}{3} \left(\frac{3.60 \times 10^{-22} \text{ J}}{1.38 \times 10^{-23} \text{ J/K}} \right) = 17.4 \text{ K}$$

From PV = nRT gives

$$n = \frac{PV}{RT} = \frac{\left(1.20 \times 10^5 \text{ N/m}^2\right) \left(4.00 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3\right)}{(8.314 \text{ J/mol} \cdot \text{K})(17.4 \text{ K})} = 3.32 \text{ mol}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

Exercise 4

A 2.00-mol sample of a diatomic ideal gas expands slowly and adiabatically from a pressure of 5.00 atm and a volume of 12.0 L to a final volume of 30.0 L. (a) What is the final pressure of the gas? (b) What are the initial and final temperatures? Find (c) Q, (d) ΔE_{int} , and (e) W for the gas during this process.

نتوقع من هذه العملية الاديباتيكية ان كمية الحرارة Q تساوي صفر اي لا يكتسب النظام حرارة وتكون الشغل المبذول على حساب درجة الحرارة فتنخفض وايضا يقل الضغط عن atm .

(a) In an adiabatic process $P_i V_i^{\gamma} = P_f V_f^{\gamma}$

remember $\gamma = \frac{7}{5} = 1.40$ for diatomic ideal gas,

$$P_f = P_i \left(\frac{V_i}{V_f}\right)^{\gamma} = (5.00 \text{ atm}) \left(\frac{12.0 \text{ L}}{30.0 \text{ L}}\right)^{1.40} = 1.39 \text{ atm}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Exercise 4, continue

(b) The initial temperature is

$$T_i = \frac{P_i V_i}{nR} = \frac{(5.00 \text{ atm}) (1.013 \times 10^5 \text{ Pa/atm}) (12.0 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3)}{(2.00 \text{ mol})(8.314 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m/mol K})} = 366 \text{ K}$$

the final temperature is

$$T_f = \frac{P_f V_f}{nR} = 253 \text{ K}$$

(c) This is an adiabatic process, so Q=0

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

_

Exercise 4, continue

(d) For any process,

$$\Delta E_{\rm int} = nC_V \Delta T$$
 remember $C_V = 5/2 R$ for diatomic ideal gas,

$$\Delta E_{\text{int}} = \frac{5}{2} (2.00 \text{ mol})(8.314 \text{ J/mol} \cdot \text{K})(253 \text{ K} - 366 \text{ K}) = -4 660 \text{ J}$$

(e) The work

$$W = \Delta E_{int} - Q = -4660 \text{ J} - 0 = -4660 \text{ J}$$

• The work done on the gas is negative, so positive work is done by the gas on its environment as the gas expands.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Helium gas at atmospheric pressure and temperature of 273K is expanded adiabatically from a 12-liter volume to a 33-liter volume. Find the final temperature and pressure of the gas and the work done on the gas. (For helium, γ = 1.67)

To find the final pressure, we use the relation
$$pV^{\gamma}={\rm constant}=p_1V_1^{\gamma}=p_2V_2^{\gamma}.$$

$$p_2 = \frac{p_1 V_1^{\gamma}}{V_2^{\gamma}} = \frac{(1.01 \times 10^5 \,\mathrm{Pa})(12 \,\ell)^{1.67}}{(33 \,\ell)^{1.67}} = 1.86 \times 10^4 \,\mathrm{Pa}.$$

To find the final temperature, we use the relation

$$TV^{\gamma-1} = \text{constant} = T_1 V_1^{\gamma-1} = T_2 V_2^{\gamma-1}$$

$$T_2 = \frac{T_1 V_1^{\gamma - 1}}{V_2^{\gamma - 1}} = \frac{(273 \text{ K})(12 \ell)^{0.67}}{(33 \ell)^{0.67}} = 139 \text{ K}$$

The work done by an ideal gas in an adiabatic process is

$$W = \frac{P_2 V_2 - P_1 V_1}{1 - \gamma}$$

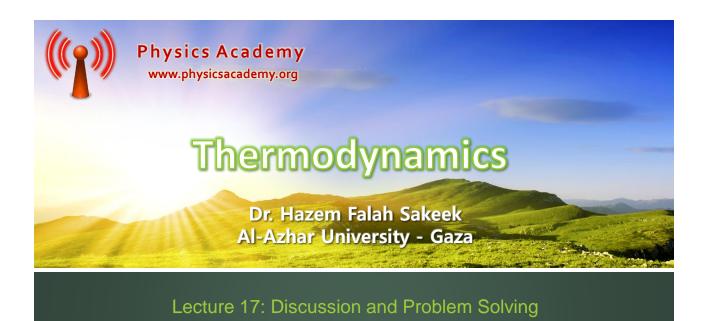
$$W = \frac{(1.86 \times 10^4)(33 \times 10^{-3}) - (1.03 \times 10^5)(12 \times 10^{-3})}{1 - 1.67}$$

$$W = 895 I$$

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (١٨)

More Problems Solving and Discussion

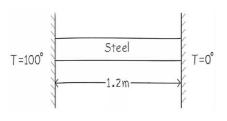
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne



Part Three

Exercise 1

A long steel rod that is insulated to prevent heat loss along its sides is in perfect thermal contact with a large container of boiling water at one end and a 3.0-kg block of ice at the other. The steel rod is 1.2 m long with cross-sectional area 3.50 cm². How long does it take for the block of ice to melt? The ice block is initially at 0°C and the thermal conductivity of steel is 50.2 W/m.K



لحساب الزمن اللازم لإذابة الثلج علينا ان نحسب كمية الحرارة اللازمة لإذابته، ومن ثم نستخدم معادلة التوصيل الحراري لحساب الزمن اللازم.

The heat required to melt the ice is the heat of fusion for ice:

$$Q_{\text{melt}} = m_{\text{ice}} L_f = (3.0 \text{ kg})(3.34 \times 10^5 \text{ J/kg}) = 1.0 \times 10^6 \text{ J}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Exercise 1, continue

The rate of heat flow is given by

$$H = \frac{\Delta Q}{\Delta t} = kA \frac{T_H - T_C}{L}$$

$$= (50.2 \text{ W/(m·K)})(6.5 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2) \frac{(100^{\circ}\text{C}) - (0^{\circ}\text{C})}{(1.2 \text{ m})} = 2.7 \text{ W}.$$

The time required to melt the ice is

$$\Delta t = \frac{Q_{\text{melt}}}{H} = \frac{(10^6 \text{ J})}{(2.7 \text{ W})} = 370,000 \text{ s}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

3

Exercise 2

The surface of the Sun has a temperature of about 5800 K. The radius of the Sun is 6.96×10^8 m. Calculate the total energy radiated by the Sun each second. Assume that the emissivity of the Sun is 0.965.

$$\rho = \sigma A e T^4$$

$$= \left(5.669 \text{ 6} \times 10^{-8} \text{ W/m}^2 \cdot \text{K}^4\right) \left[4\pi \left(6.96 \times 10^8 \text{ m}\right)^2\right] (0.965) (5\,800 \text{ K})^4$$

$$\rho = 3.77 \times 10^{26} \text{ W}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

An ideal gas initially at 300 K undergoes an isobaric expansion at 2.50 kPa. If the volume increases from 1.00 m³ to 3.00 m³ and 12.5 kJ is transferred to the gas by heat, what are (a) the change in its internal energy and (b) its final temperature?

$$\Delta Ein_t = Q + W$$

$$W = -P\Delta V = -2.50 \times 10^3 \ Pa \ (3.00 - 1.00) m^3 = -5000 \text{J}$$

$$\Delta Ein_t = Q + W = 12500 - 5000 = 7500 \text{J}$$

(b) The final temperature $\frac{V_1}{T_1} = \frac{V_2}{T_2}$ $T_2 = \frac{V_2}{V_1} T_1 = \frac{3.00}{1.00} (300 \text{ K}) = 900 \text{K}$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

Exercise 4

One mole of an ideal gas does 3000 J of work on its surroundings as it expands isothermally to a final pressure of 1.00 atm and final volume of 25.0 L. **Determine** the initial volume.

سوف نستخدم الشغل حتى نحصل على الحجم الابتدائي. لاحظ هنا ان العملية تمت عند ثبوت درجة الحرارة وعليه فان الشغل يعطى بالعلاقة

$$W = -nRT \ln \left(\frac{V_f}{V_i} \right)$$

$$= -P_f V_f \ln \left(\frac{V_f}{V_i} \right)$$

$$= W = P_f V_f \ln \left(\frac{V_i}{V_f} \right)$$

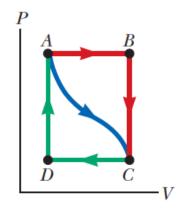
$$= \exp \left(\frac{W}{P_f V_f} \right) = \frac{V_i}{V_f}$$

$$= \left[0.025 \, 0 \right] \exp \left[\frac{-3000}{0.025 \, 0 \left(1.013 \times 10^5 \right)} \right]$$

$$= \left[0.007 \, 65 \, \text{m}^3 \right]$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

In the Figure, the change in internal energy of a gas that is taken from A to C along the blue path is +800 J. The work done on the gas along the red path ABC is 500 J. (a) How much energy must be added to the system by heat as it goes from A through B to C? (b) If the pressure at point A is five times that of point C, what is the work done on the system in going from C to D? (c) What is the energy exchanged with the surroundings by heat as the gas goes from C to A along the green path? (d) If the change in internal energy in going from point D to point A is +500 J, how much energy must be added to the system by heat as it goes from point C to point D?



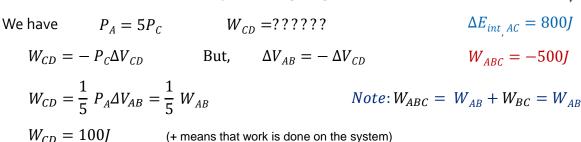
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

7

(a) How much energy must be added to the system by heat as it goes from A through B to C?

$$\Delta E_{
m int,\,ABC}=\Delta E_{
m int,\,AC}$$
 نقطة البداية هي نفس نقطة النهاية على المسارين $\Delta E_{
m int,\,ABC}=Q_{ABC}+W_{ABC}$ $Q_{ABC}=800J-(-500J)=1300J$

(b) If the pressure at point A is five times that of point C, what is the work done on the system in going from C to D?

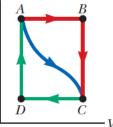


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

- (c) What is the energy exchanged with the surroundings by heat as the gas goes from C to A along the green path?
- (c) $W_{CDA} = W_{CD}$ لان العملية على المسار DA تمت عند ثبوت الحجم so that

$$Q_{CA} = \Delta E_{intrCA} - W_{CDA} = -800 J - 100 J = -900 J$$

(- means that energy must be removed from the system by heat)



(d) If the change in internal energy in going from point D to p is +500 J, how much energy must be added to the system by heat $a\Delta I_{int,AC} = 800J$ goes from point C to point $D_{CD} = \Delta E_{int,CD} - W_{CD}$

$$\Delta E_{int, CD} = \Delta E_{int, CDA} - \Delta E_{int, DA} = -800 J - 500 J = -1300 J$$

$$W_{ABC} = -500J$$

and

$$W_{CD} = 100J$$

$$Q_{CD} = \Delta E_{int,CD} - W_{CD} = -1300 J - 100 J = -1400 J$$

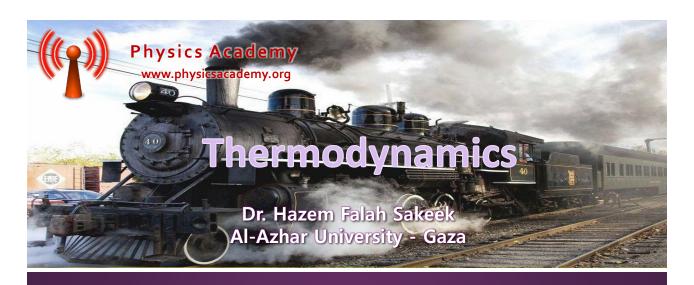
$$\Delta E_{int,DA} = 500J$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (١٩)

Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics



Unit 4: Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics

Lecture 19: Heat Engines and the Second Law of Thermodynamics

Unit 4: Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics

- □ Heat Engines and the Second Law of Thermodynamics
 - □ Stirling engine
 - □ Gasoline engine
- ☐ Heat Pumps and Refrigerators
- ☐ Reversible and Irreversible Processes
- ☐ The Carnot Engine
- ☐ Entropy and the Second Law
- ☐ Entropy on a Microscopic Scale



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Goals for Unit 4

- To learn what makes a process reversible or irreversible
- To understand heat engines and their efficiency
- To learn how internal combustion engines operate
- To learn the operation of refrigerators and heat engines
- To see how the second law of thermodynamics limits the operations of heat engines and refrigerators
- To do calculations with Carnot engines and refrigerators
- To understand entropy and to use it to analyze thermodynamic processes

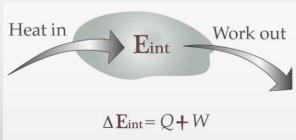


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

3

First Law of Thermodynamics - Review

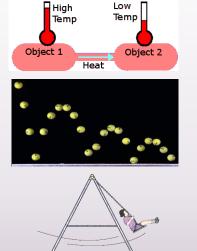
- ☐ The first law is a statement of **Conservation of Energy**.
- ☐ The first law states that a change in internal energy in a system can occur as a result of energy transfer by heat, by work, or by both.
- □ Only certain types of energy-conversion and energy-transfer processes actually take place in nature.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Processes do not violate the first law, but never happened

- □When two objects at different temperatures are placed in thermal contact with each other, the net transfer of energy by heat is always from the warmer object to the cooler object, never from the cooler to the warmer.
- □A rubber ball dropped to the ground bounces several times and eventually comes to rest, but a ball lying on the ground never gathers internal energy from the ground and begins bouncing on its own.
- □ An oscillating pendulum eventually comes to rest. The mechanical energy of the system is converted to internal energy in the air, the pendulum, and the suspension; the reverse conversion of energy never occurs.

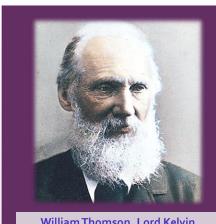


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

5

The Second Law of Thermodynamic

- Establishes which processes do occur and which do not occur.
- This directionality is governed by the second law.
- These types of processes are irreversible.
 - An irreversible process is one that occurs naturally in one direction only.
 - No irreversible process has been observed to run backwards.
 - An important engineering implication is the limited efficiency of heat engines.



William Thomson, Lord Kelvin 1824 – 1907 British physicist and mathematician

His work in thermodynamics led to the idea that energy cannot pass spontaneously from a colder object to a hotter object.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net



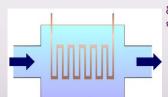
تحويل الشغل إلى حرارة



مثال (١) عندما نقوم بحك حجرين تحت الماء، فان الشغل المبذول ضد قوة الاحتكاك يتحول إلى طاقة داخلية تؤدي إلى زيادة درجة حرارة الحجرين.

من ثم تنتقل الحرارة إلى الماء (الوسط المحيط)، ولكن اذا افترضنا ان كتلة الماء كبيرة جدا فلن يكون هناك اي ارتفاع لدرجة حرارة الماء. ويعتبر الماء في هذه الحالة بمستودع حراري heat reservoir.

نلاحظ هنا ان حالة الحجر في بداية العملية مثل حالته في نهاية العملية وان نتيجة العلمية هو تحول الشغل الميكانيكي إلى حرارة.



مثال (٢) عندما يمر تيار كهربي في مقاومة مغمورة في ماء بكمية كبيرة. فترتفع درجة حرارة المقاومة وتنتقل الحرارة منها إلى الماء، ولكن لا ترتفع درجة حرارة الماء لأنه يعتبر في هذه الحالة كمستودع حراري.

نلاحظ تحول الشغل الكهربائي إلى حرارة بدون حدوث اي تغير في الاحداثيات الثيرموديناميكية للمقاومة الكهربية.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

تحويل الشغل إلى حرارة

- المحتنج ان اي نوع من الشغل W يبذل على نظام في حالة اتصال حراري مع مستودع حراري، فان الحرارة Q تنساب عبر النظام بدون ان تحدث اي تغير في حالة النظام. ويقوم النظام هنا بدور الوسيط بين الشغل والحرارة.
 - W=Q نستنتج من القانون الأول للديناميكا الحرارية فان الشغل يساوي الحرارة اي ان W=Q نستنتج من القانون الأول للديناميكا
 - اي ان تحول الشغل إلى حرارة يحدث بكفاءة 100٪.
 - تستمر عملية التحول هذه إلى مالا نهاية.

ماذا الان لو اردنا ان نفكر في العملية العكسية اي تحويل الحرارة إلى شغل؟ (فكرة عمل المحركات الحرارية).

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

c

مبدأ تحويل الحرارة إلى شغل

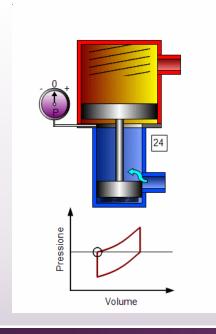
يجب ان يكون هناك عملية او سلسلة من العمليات بحيث تستمر عملية التحويل من الحرارة إلى شغل بشكل مستمر، وبدون توقف الى مالا نهاية، وبدون حدوث تغير في حالة النظام.

هل عملية تمدد غاز مثالي عند ثبوت درجة الحرارة isothermal process تعتبر مثالا جيداً لتحويل الحرارة إلى شغل.

- ان التغير في الطاقة الداخلية عند ثبوت درجة الحرارة يساوي صفر، وتكون Q=W وهنا نقول ان الحرارة تحولت بالكامل إلى شغل. لكن انتظر!!!
- في عملية تمدد الغاز المثالي عند ثبوت درجة الحرارة يحدث تغير في حالة الغاز اي يزداد حجمه ويقل ضغطه حتى يصل إلى الضغط الجوي. وتتوقف عملية التمدد عندما يصبح ضغط الغاز مساوي للضغط الجوي.

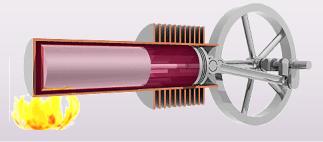
اذا لا يمكن اعتبار ان عملية تمدد الغاز المثالي عند ثبوت درجة الحرارة عملية تحول الحرارة إلى شغل عملية مستمرة!

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net



متطلبات تحويل الحرارة إلى شغل

- نحتاج إلى سلسلة من العمليات الثيرموديناميكية التي تعيد النظام إلى حالته الابتدائية. اي مرور النظام في دورة متصلة cycle.
- كل عملية من عمليات الدورة الثيرموديناميكية تشتمل على انجاز شغل او تدفق حرارة بين النظام والمحيط.
- الوسط المحيط بالنظام عبارة عن مستودعين احدهما ساخن hot الرجة حرارة النظام) والاخر بارد reservoir (درجة حرارته اقل من درجة حرارة النظام).



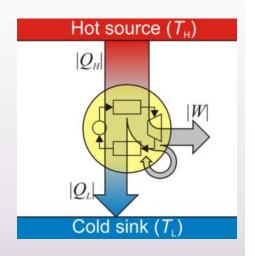
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

11

Definitions

- The heat exchange between the system and the hot reservoir (High temperature) is $|Q_H|$
- The heat exchange between the system and the cold reservoir (Low temperature) is |Q_L|
- ullet The work exchange between the system and surroundings is |W|

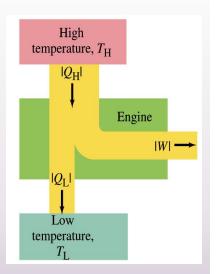
جميع الكميات السابقة لها نفس الوحدة وهي الجول وسوف نتعامل مع القيمة المطلقة لها على ان نهتم بتحديد اتجاهها على المخطط.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Heat Engine

- If $|Q_H|$ is larger than $|Q_L|$ and If |W| done by the system, then the machine that cause the system to undergo the cycle called a heat engine.
- A heat engine is a device that takes in energy by heat and, operating in a cyclic process, expels a fraction of that energy by means of work.
- Since it is a cyclical process, $\Delta E_{int} = 0$
- Therefore, $|W| = |Q_H| |Q_L|$
- The net work |W| done by a heat engine equals the net energy transferred to it.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

13

Thermal Efficiency of a Heat Engine

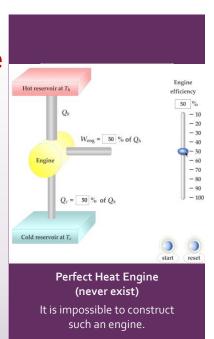
 Thermal efficiency is defined as the ratio of the net work done by the engine during one cycle to the energy input at the higher temperature.

Thermal Efficiency =
$$\frac{work\ output}{heat\ input}$$

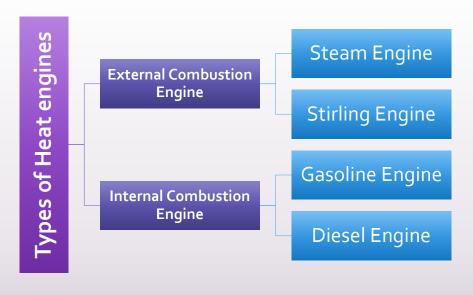
 $\eta = \frac{|W|}{|Q_H|}$

$$\eta = \frac{|Q_H|}{|Q_H|} = 1 - \frac{|Q_L|}{|Q_H|}$$

- In practice, all heat engines expel only a fraction of the input energy by mechanical work.
- Therefore, their efficiency is always less than 100%. To have $\eta =$ 100%, Q_L must be 0



 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek \parallel www.physics academy.org \parallel www.hazems akeek.net}$



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

15

Example 1

An engine transfers 2.00×10^3 J of energy from a hot reservoir during a cycle and transfers 1.50×10^3 J as exhaust to a cold reservoir.

• (A) Find the efficiency of the engine.

$$\eta = 1 - \frac{|Q_L|}{|Q_H|} = 1 - \frac{1.50 \times 10^3 \text{J}}{2.00 \times 10^3 \text{J}} = 0.250, \text{ or } 25.0\%$$

• **(B)** How much work does this engine do in one cycle?

$$|W| = |Q_H| - |Q_L| = 2.00 \times 10^3 \text{ J} - 1.50 \times 10^3 \text{ J} = 5.0 \times 10^2 \text{ J}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Problem to solve by yourself

- An engine absorbs 1.70 kJ from a hot reservoir at 277°C and expels 1.20 kJ to a cold reservoir at 27°C in each cycle. (a) What is the engine's efficiency? (b) How much work is done by the engine in each cycle? (c) What is the power output of the engine if each cycle lasts 0.300 s?
- A heat engine takes in 360 J of energy from a hot reservoir and performs 25.0 J of work in each cycle. Find (a) the efficiency of the engine and (b) the energy expelled to the cold reservoir in each cycle.
- A particular heat engine has a mechanical power output of 5.00 kW and an efficiency of 25.0%. The engine expels 8.00×10^3 J of exhaust energy in each cycle. Find (a) the energy taken in during each cycle and (b) the time interval for each cycle.

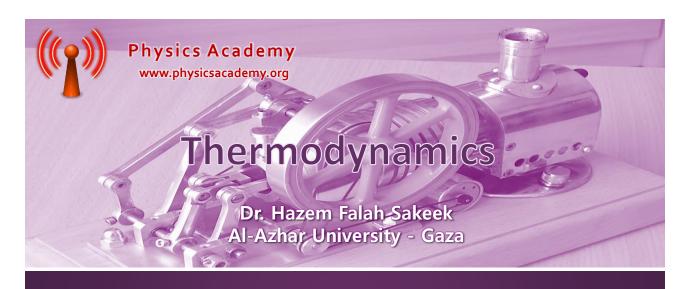
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

17

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٢٠)

Stirling engine Gasoline engine

 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$



Unit 4: Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics

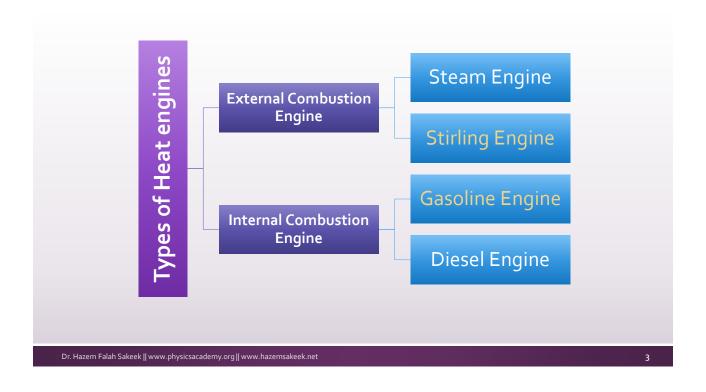
Lecture 20: Stirling engine

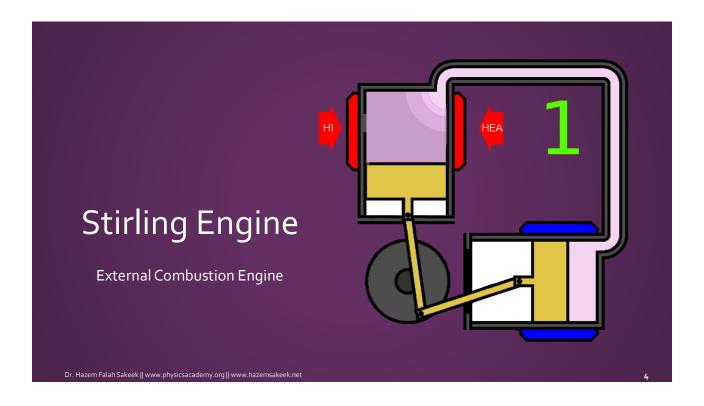
Unit 4: Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics

- ☐ Heat Engines and the Second Law of Thermodynamics
 - □ Stirling engine
 - ☐ Gasoline engine
- ☐ Heat Pumps and Refrigerators
- ☐ Reversible and Irreversible Processes
- ☐ The Carnot Engine
- ☐ Entropy and the Second Law
- ☐ Entropy on a Microscopic Scale



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

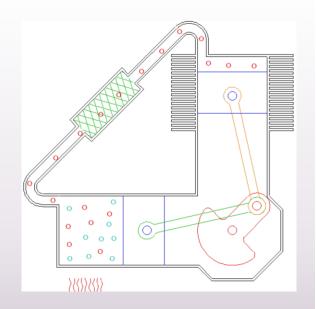




Stirling engine

- ☐ The Stirling engine was invented and patented by Robert Stirling in 1816.
- □ A Stirling engine is a heat engine that operates by cyclic compression and expansion of air at different temperatures, such that there is a net conversion of heat energy to mechanical work.

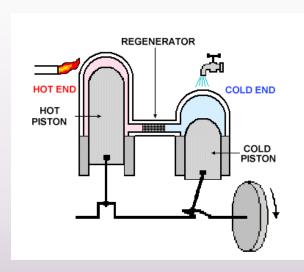
استخدم هذا المحرك في القطارات والسيارات قبل اكتشاف المحركات ذات الاحتراق الداخلي. ويمتاز محرك ستيرلنج بكفاءته العالية وقلة التلوث الذي يخرج من العادم ولكن تكلفة تصنيعه باهظة.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

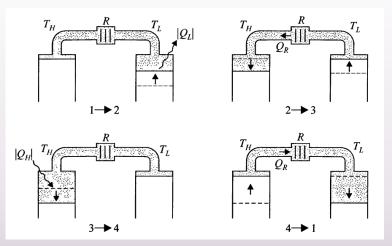
Principle of Stirling Engine Operation

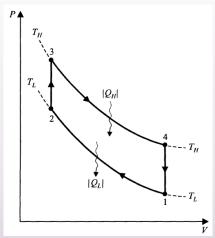


- یترکب هذا المحرك من اسطوانتین cylinder
 تحتوي كل اسطوانة على مكبس piston متصل بعمود نقل الحركة.
- توجد الاسطوانة الأولى على اليسار كما في الشكل عند المستودع الحراري الساخن والثانية على اليمين عند المستودع الحراري البارد.
- تتصل الاسطوانتين من خلال أنبوب يوجد في وسطه مادة عازلة لتفصل بين المنطقة الباردة والحارة تسمى regenerator.
- یوجد غاز الهیدروجین او الهلیلوم (النظام) بین الاسطوانتین ومحصور من خلال المکبسین.

 $\label{lem:conditional} \textbf{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net} \\$

تتكون دورة عمل محرك ستيرلنج من خلال اربع مراحل موضحة في الشكل أعلاه وممثلة على منحنى الضغط والحجم PV Diagram.





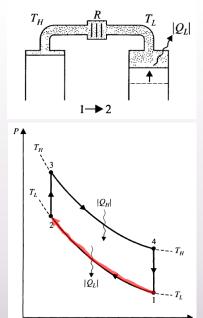
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

.

المرحلة الأولى

عندما يكون المكبس الأيسر ثابت في أعلى مستوى له يتحرك المكبس الأيمن إلى الأعلى إلى منتصف الاسطوانة ضاغطاً الغاز الذي يفقد كمية حرارة Q_{\perp} إلى المستودع البارد، وتكون عملية ضغط الغاز في هذه المرحلة تحت درجة حرارة ثابتة عند T_{\perp} . ويقل الحجم ويزداد الضغط.

 \square تمثل هذه المرحلة على منحنى \square بالمسار \square إلى \square



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

T_{H} Q_{R} T_{L} Q_{R} T_{H} Q_{H} Q_{H} Q_{H} Q_{H} Q_{H}

المرحلة الثانية

- □ يتحرك المكبس الأيسر للأسفل بينما يستمر المكبس الأيمن في الحركة للأعلى وهذا يعني أن حجم الغاز يبقى ثابتاً.
- ينتقل الغاز من الجانب البارد إلى الجانب الحار عبر الـ regenerator، ترتفع درجة حرارة الغاز إلى T_H ويزداد ضغطه مع ثبوت الحجم.
- □ تمثل هذه المرحلة على منحنى PV بالمسار 2 إلى 3

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

(

$3 \longrightarrow 4$ T_{L} 2 $|Q_{H}|$ 2 $4 \longrightarrow T_{H}$

المرحلة الثالثة

- \Box يتحرك المكبس الأيسر للأسفل بينما يثبت المكبس الأيمن عند أعلى مستوى له ويمتص الغاز حرارة من المستودع الحار Q_H ويزداد حجمه ويقل ضغطه عند ثبوت درجة الحرارة عند T_H .
 - □تمثل هذه المرحلة على منحنى PV بالمسار 3 إلى 4

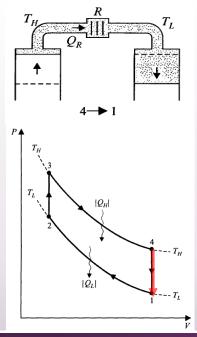
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

المرحلة الرابعة

□يتحرك المكبس الأيسر للأعلى ويتحرك المكبس الأيمن الله الأسفل وعندها يكون حجم الغاز ثابتاً.

اینتقل الغاز إلى الاسطوانة على الیمین عند المستودع T_L البارد وتقل درجة حرارته إلى T_L وضغطه ینخفض ویعود الغاز إلى وضعه الابتدائي لتكرار الدورة من جدید.

□تمثل هذه المرحلة على منحنى PV بالمسار 4 إلى 1



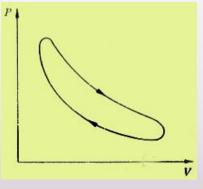
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

11

يمكن تلخيص الدورة السابقة لمحرك ستيرلينج على أن امتصاص الحرارة Q_H عند درجة حرارة T_L وفقدان حرارة Q_L عند درجة حرارة T_L والفرق هو مقدار الشغل الذي بذله الغاز على المحيط الخارجي (المكبس المتصل بعمود نقل الحركة).

$$|W| = |Q_H| - |Q_L|$$

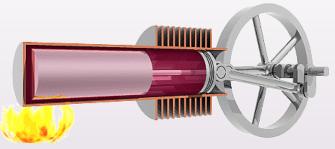
- تجدر الإشارة هنا إلى أن العديد من الافتراضات تم اعتبارها أثناء شرح فكرة عمل دورة ستيرلينج وتمثيلها على منحنى الضغط والحجم ومن هذه الافتراضات ما يلي:
- (1) أن الغاز مثالي (2) لا يوجد تسرب للغاز من المكبس (3) لا يوجد فقد حراري من الاسطوانة إلى الخارج (4) لا يوجد احتكاك
- وعليه فإن الشكل الأقرب للواقع لدورة ستيرلنج إذا أخذنا في الاعتبار العوامل السابقة فإنها كما في الشكل الموضح.



 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}$

Stirling Engine in Action





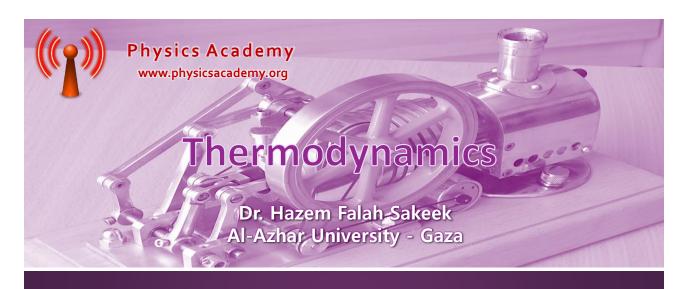
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

10

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٢١)

Gasoline engine

 $Dr.\ Hazem\ Falah\ Sakeek\ ||\ www.physicsacademy.org\ ||\ www.hazemsakeek.net$

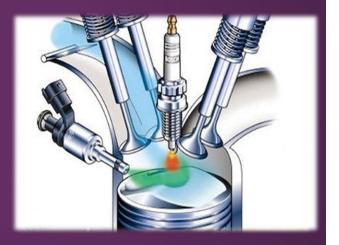


Unit 4: Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics

Lecture 21: Gasoline engine

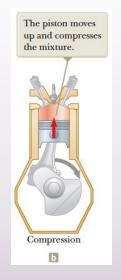
Unit 4: Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics

- ☐ Heat Engines and the Second Law of Thermodynamics
 - □ Stirling engine
 - ☐ Gasoline engine
- ☐ Heat Pumps and Refrigerators
- ☐ Reversible and Irreversible Processes
- ☐ The Carnot Engine
- ☐ Entropy and the Second Law
- ☐ Entropy on a Microscopic Scale



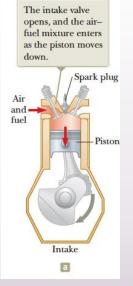
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net





(2) مرحلة الانضغاط Compression Stroke

يغلق صمام الأخذ عندما يبدأ المكبس في الحركة للأعلى ليضغط خليط الوقود والهواء وترتفع درجة حرارته تدريجياً ليساعد على رفع كفاءة الاحتراق.

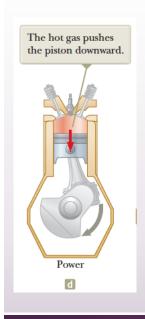


(۱) مرحلة الأخذ Stroke

يبدأ المكبس عمله في الحركة من أعلى موضع له ليتحرك إلى الأسفل حيث يكون صمام الإدخال Intake valve مفتوح ليدخل خليط من الوقود والهواء إلى داخل اسطوانة الاحتراق.

> تكون نسبة الوقود صغيرة بالنسبة للهواء ولكن كافية لإحداث الاحتراق.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net



Stroke

يدفع الغاز المكبس بقوة للأسفل. مما ينتج عنه انخفاض الضغط ودرجة الحرارة.

(4) مرحلة القوة Power



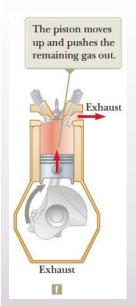
(3) مرحلة الاحتراق Stroke

في اللحظة التي يصل فيها المكبس إلى أعلى ارتفاع له يصبح الخليط عند ضغط عالي تنطلق شرارة كهربية لينتج عنها احتراق (انفجار) للوقود المكون للخليط.

ترتفع كلا من درجة الحرارة والضغط ارتفاعاً هائلاً وتكون هذه المرحلة تحت حجم ثابت لان العملية تتم بسرعة.

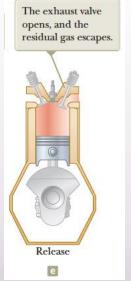
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

.



(6) مرحلة العادم Exhaust Stroke

يتحرك المكبس إلى الأعلى نتيجة لدوران ناقل الحركة طاردا ما تبقى من نواتج الاحتراق ليبدأ دورة جديدة بسحب كمية جديدة من الهواء والوقود.

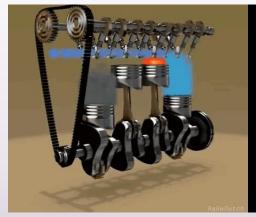


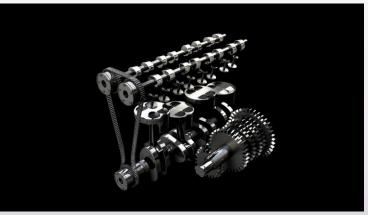
(5) مرحلة صمام العادم Exhaust

عندما يصل المكبس في حركته للأسـفل إلى أدنى قيمة له يفتح صمام العادم لتخرج نواتج الاحتراق من المكبس ومنه إلى العادم.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Gasoline Engine in Action

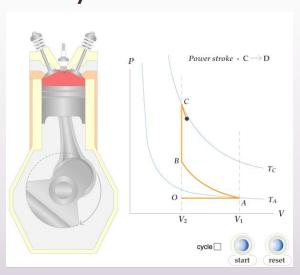




 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$

7

Otto Cycle



The behavior of a gasoline engine can be approximated by assuming a set of ideal conditions

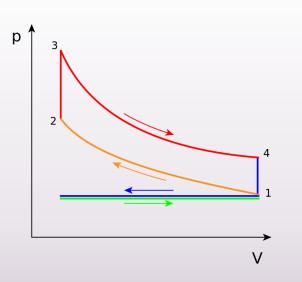
- (1) The system is at all times air.
- (2) All processes are quasi-static.
- (3) There is no friction.
- (4) There is no loss of heat through the walls of the piston.
- (5) The processes are reversible.

These assumptions lead to idealized Otto cycle plotted on a PV diagram.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Otto Cycle

- Process o-1 intake stroke
- Process 1–2 compression stroke
- Process 2-3 ignition phase
- Process 3-4 expansion stroke
- Process 4-1 idealized heat rejection
- Process 1-o exhaust stroke



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

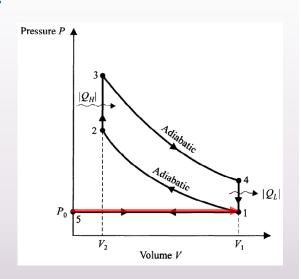
9

The Efficiency of Otto Cycle

 \square Process 5 \rightarrow 1 represents intake stroke, the volume of the piston varies from zero to V_1 as the number of moles varies from zero to n, according to the equation

$$P_0V = nRT_1$$

 \square P_o is the atmospheric pressure and T₁ is the temperature of the air outside.



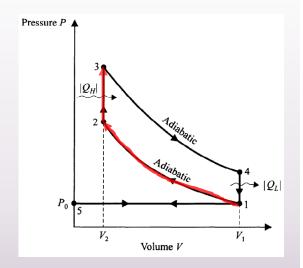
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

The Efficiency of Otto Cycle

 \square Process 1 \rightarrow 2 represents adiabatic compression stroke. Temperature rise from T_1 to T_2 according to the equation

$$T_1 V_1^{\gamma - 1} = T_2 V_2^{\gamma - 1}$$

 \square Process 2 \rightarrow 3 isochoric increase of temperature and pressure of n moles of air. The system absorbed heat $|Q_H|$ and the temperature increased from $\mathsf{T_2}$ to $\mathsf{T_3}$.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

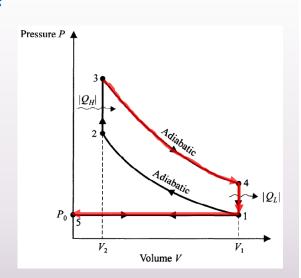
11

The Efficiency of Otto Cycle

 \square Process 3 \rightarrow 4 represents adiabatic Power stroke. Temperature rise from T_3 to T_4 according to the equation

$$T_3 V_2^{\gamma - 1} = T_4 V_1^{\gamma - 1}$$

- \square Process 4 \rightarrow 1 isochoric decrease of temperature and pressure of n moles of air. The system reject heat $|Q_L|$ and the temperature decrease from $\mathsf{T4_2}$ to $\mathsf{T_1}$.
- □ Process 1 → 5 represents the exhaust stroke, isobaric at atmospheric pressure. Both V1 and n varies to zero.



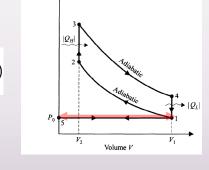
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

The Efficiency of Otto Cycle

- \square The isobaric processes 5 \rightarrow 1 and 1 \rightarrow 5 cancel each other.
- \Box The remaining 4 processes only two involve a flow of heat. Absorption of $|Q_H|$ in the process 2 \rightarrow 3, and rejection of $|Q_L|$ in the process 4 \rightarrow 1

$$|Q_H| = \int_{T_2}^{T_3} C_V dT = C_V (T_3 - T_2)$$

$$|Q_L| = -\int_{T_4}^{T_1} C_V dT = C_V (T_4 - T_1)$$



$$\eta=1-rac{|Q_L|}{|Q_H|}=1-rac{T_4-T_1}{T_3-T_2}$$

From the equation during the adiabatic processes

$$T_1V_1^{\gamma-1} = T_2V_2^{\gamma-1} \ T_3V_2^{\gamma-1} = T_4V_1^{\gamma-1}$$

By division both equation

$$\frac{T_1}{T_4} = \frac{T_2}{T_3}$$

Multiply by -1 both side and add $\frac{T_4}{T_4}$ to the right side and add $\frac{T_3}{T_2}$ to the lift side

$$\frac{T_4 - T_1}{T_4} = \frac{T_3 - T_2}{T_3}$$

$$\frac{T_4 - T_1}{T_3 - T_2} = \frac{T_4}{T_3} = \frac{T_1}{T_2}$$

$$\eta = 1 - \frac{|Q_L|}{|Q_H|} = 1 - \frac{T_4 - T_1}{T_3 - T_2}$$

$$\eta = 1 - \frac{T_1}{T_2}$$

- T_1 and T_2 are the temperatures at the beginning and end of the compression stroke.
- Thermal efficiency of gasoline engine working in Otto cycle depends on the temperature before and compression.
- If $T_1 = 300K$ and $T_2 = 580$ K the efficiency is 48%.
- This is the optimum efficiency for ideal gasoline engine. The actual efficiency is in the range of 20% to 30%.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Problem to solve by yourself

• Show that the thermal efficiency of an engine operating in an idealized Otto cycle is given by Equation

$$\eta = 1 - \frac{1}{(V_1/V_2)^{\gamma - 1}}$$

- An engine absorbs 1.70 kJ from a hot reservoir at 277°C and expels 1.20 kJ to a cold reservoir at 27°C in each cycle. (a) What is the engine's efficiency? (b) How much work is done by the engine in each cycle? (c) What is the power output of the engine if each cycle lasts 0.300 s?
- A heat engine takes in 360 J of energy from a hot reservoir and performs 25.0 J of work in each cycle. Find (a) the efficiency of the engine and (b) the energy expelled to the cold reservoir in each cycle.

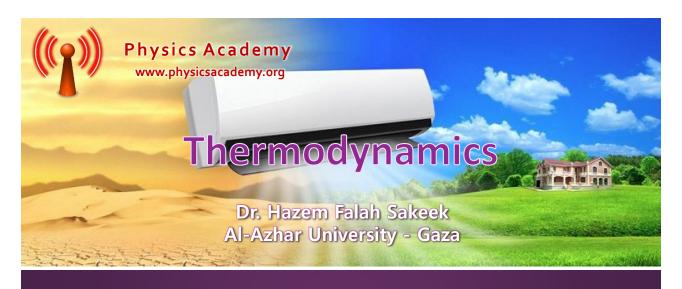
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

15

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٢٢)

Heat Pumps and Refrigerators

 $Dr.\,Hazem\,Falah\,Sakeek\,||\,www.physicsacademy.org\,||\,www.hazemsakeek.net$

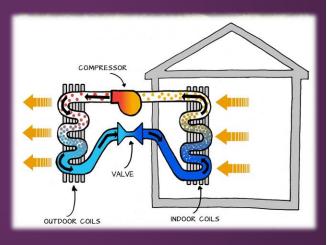


Unit 4: Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics

Lecture 22: Heat Pumps and Refrigerators

Unit 4: Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics

- ☐ Heat Engines and the Second Law of Thermodynamics
 - □ Stirling engine
 - ☐ Gasoline engine
- ☐ Heat Pumps and Refrigerators
- ☐ Reversible and Irreversible Processes
- ☐ The Carnot Engine
- ☐ Entropy and the Second Law
- ☐ Entropy on a Microscopic Scale



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

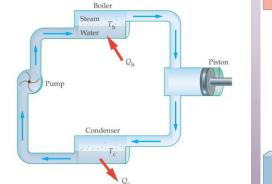
Heat Engine, review

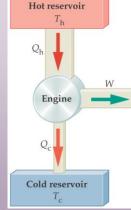
The heat engine is a machine that takes a working substance through a cycle in such a sequence of processes that some heat is absorbed by the system from a high-temperature heat reservoir, a <u>smaller</u> amount of heat is rejected to a low-temperature heat reservoir, and the a net amount of work is done by the system on the surrounding.

All heat engines have:

- Working substance
- · High-temperature reservoir
- · Low-temperature reservoir
- · Cyclical engine

What if we wanted to transfer energy from the cold reservoir to the hot reservoir?





Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Heat Pump or Refrigerator

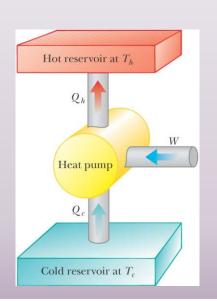
Refrigerator is a machine perform a cycle of sequence of processes opposite to the heat engine, i.e. some heat is absorbed by the system from a heat reservoir at a <u>low temperature</u>, a larger amount of heat is rejected to a heat reservoir at a <u>high temperature</u> and a <u>net amount of work is done on the system</u>.

ويسمى النظام الذي يقوم بدورة التبريد في الثلاجة باسم Refrigerant

 $|Q_H|$ represents the amount of heat rejected by the refrigerant to the high-temperature reservoir

 $|\emph{\textbf{Q}}_{\emph{L}}|$ represents the amount of heat absorbed by the refrigerant from the low-temperature reservoir

|W| represents the net work done on the refrigerant by the surrounding



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

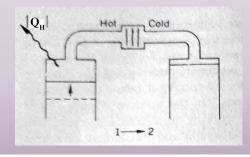
Refrigerator Cycle (Sterling Refrigerator)

V

لتوضيح فكرة عمل الثلاجة سنقوم باستخدام محرك ستيرلنج ولكن من خلال عكس دورة عمله التي سبق
 وأن شرحناها في المحاضرة (۲۰).

🗅 المرحلة من 1 إلى 2

بينما يكون المكبس الأيمن ثابتاً يتحرك المكبس الأيسر إلى الأعلى ضاغطاً الغاز في عملية عند درجة حرارة ثابتة، ويفقد النظام كمية حرارة $\Omega_{\rm H}$ إلى المستودع الحار.



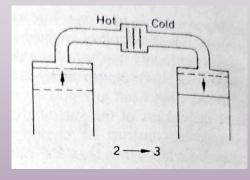
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek II www.physicsacademy.org II www.hazemsakeek.ne

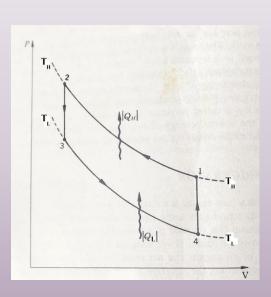
 $|Q_H|$

_

🛘 المرحلة من 2 إلى 3

كلاً من المكبسين يتحركان في اتجاهين متعاكسين حيث يستمر المكبس الأيسر في الحركة إلى الأعلى ويتحرك المكبس الأيمن إلى الأسفل، وهنا يكون التغير في الحجم ثابتاً، وينتقل الغاز من الاسطوانة على اليسار إلى الأسطوانة على اليمين حيث المستودع البارد وتنخفض درجة الحرارة من T_L إلى T_L ويقل الضغط.

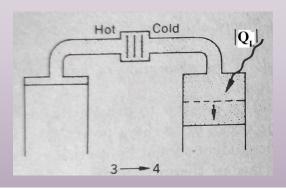


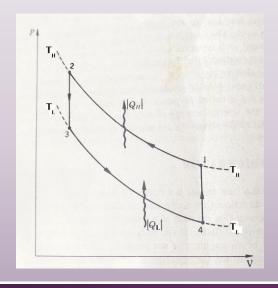


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

□ المرحلة من 3 إلى 4

يثبت المكبس الأيسر في أعلى مستوى له بينما يستمر المكبس الأيمن في الحركة نحو الأسفل نتيجة لتمدد الغاز في المكبس، ويمتص الغاز حرارة من المستودع البارد وتكون العملية تحت درجة حرارة ثابتة، وفي هذه العملية ينخفض الضغط ويزداد الحجم.



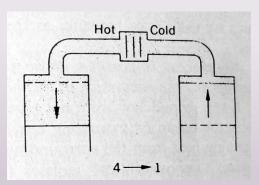


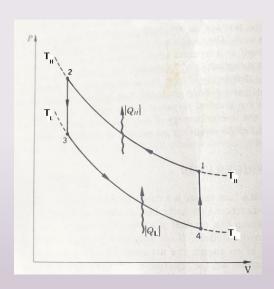
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

7

🛭 المرحلة من 4 إلى 1

يتحرك المكبسين في اتجاهين متعاكسين وتكون العملية في هذه المرحلة تحت حجم ثابت بحيث ينتقل الغاز من الأسطوانة اليمنى إلى الاسطوانة اليسرى، ويزداد الضغط وترتفع درجة الحرارة من $T_{\rm L}$ لى $T_{\rm L}$.





Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

R

معامل الإنجاز للثلاجة Coefficient of Performance

☐ The effectiveness of a heat pump is described in terms of a number called the **coefficient of**performance (COP). In the heating mode, the COP is defined as the ratio of the energy transferred to
the hot reservoir to the work required to transfer that energy:

$$COP = \frac{\text{energy transferred at high temperature}}{work \ done \ by \ the \ heat \ bump}$$

COP (heating mode) =
$$\frac{Q_H}{W} = \frac{Q_H}{Q_H - Q_I}$$

Because Q_H is generally greater than W, typical values for the COP are greater than unity.

 \square For a heat pump operating in the cooling mode, we define the COP in terms of Q_L :

$$COP = \frac{heat \ absorbed \ from \ cold \ reservoir}{work \ done \ on \ refrigerant}$$

COP (cooling mode) =
$$\frac{Q_L}{W} = \frac{Q_L}{Q_H - Q_L}$$

A good refrigerator should have a high COP, typically 5 or 6

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

Example 1

If the coefficient of performance of a refrigerator is 5 find the ratio of the heat rejected to the work done on the refrigerant.

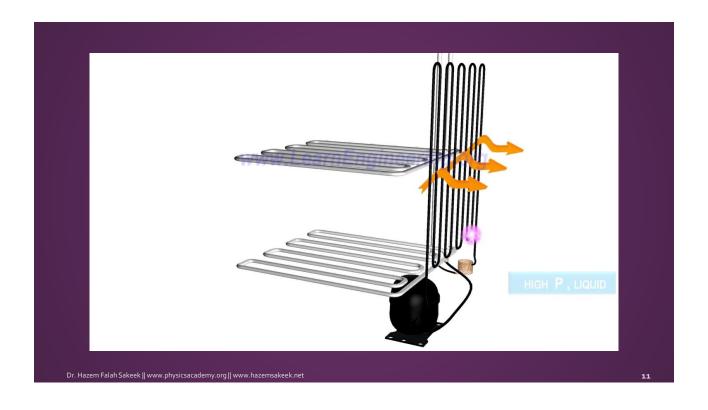
$$COP = \frac{Q_L}{W} = 5$$
 and $Q_L = Q_H - W$

$$\frac{Q_H - W}{W} = 5$$

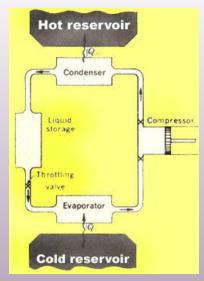
$$\frac{Q_H}{W} = 6 \qquad \qquad \blacksquare \qquad \qquad Q_H = 6W$$

اذا كانت المضخة الحرارية تعمل من خلال مولد كهربائي، فهذا يعني انه مقابل كل 1 جول شغل يبذله المولد يحرر 6 جول من الطاقة الحرارية. وهذه الفكرة طرحها العالم كلفن في 1852 لتدفئة منزله في سكتلندا.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net



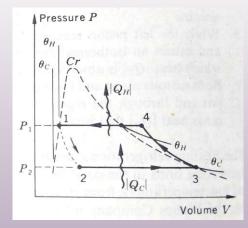
الثلاجة المنزلية Home Refrigerator



تعمل الثلاجة المنزلية بالحفاظ على درجة حرارة منخفضة للمواد داخل الثلاجة حيث يكون داخل الثلاجة هو المستودع البارد

- تقوم فكرة عمل الثلاجة المنزلية من خلال دورة غاز الفريون والذي تم اختياره لمواصفاته المناسبة للتبريد حيث أن غاز الفريون النقطة الحرجة له عند درجة حرارة الغرفة والضغط الجوي.
- Liquid يكون غاز الغريون في البداية في الحالة السائلة ومتواجد في storage وعند تشغيل الثلاجة فإن الـ Compressor يقوم ببذل شغل على الغاز لدفعه من خلال صمام الـ Throttling الذي يحول السائل ذو الضغط المرتفع إلى رزاز عند ضغط اقل وتنخفض درجة حرارته، وعندما يصل إلى الـ Evaporator يكتسب الغريون حرارة Q_L من المستودع البارد (داخل الثلاجة) وتحت تأثير المضخة Compressor ينتقل الغاز إلى المكثف ويطرد المكثف عاز الغريون على سطح المكثف ويطرد حرارة Q_H إلى المستودع الحار ويتحول الغاز إلى سائل ويعود السائل اليودي للنورة السابقة.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net



يوضح الشكل المقابل غاز الفريون في الثلاجة المنزلية على منحنى الضغط والحجم والتي تتكون من المراحل التالية:

- المرحلة من 1 إلى 2 عملية تحويل السائل إلى رزاز throttling process
- المرحلة من 2 إلى 3 تبخر السائل عند درجة حرارة ثابتة وضغط ثابت حيث يمتص الغاز كمية حرارة Q من المستودع البارد يؤدي إلى تبريد المواد داخل الثلاجة.
- المرحلة من 3 إلى 4 ضغط الغاز في عملية اديباتيكية ترتفع درجة حرارة الغاز إلى درجة أعلى من T_H.
- المرحلة من 4 إلى 1 عند ضغط ثابت تنخفض درجة حرارة الغاز نتيجة تكثفه إلى T_H.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

13

Example 2

- A certain refrigerator has a COP of 5.00. When the refrigerator is running, its power input is 500W. A sample of water of mass 500g and temperature 20.0°C is placed in the freezer. How long does it take to freeze the water to ice at 0°C? Assume that all other parts of the refrigerator stay at the same temperature and there is no leakage of energy from the exterior, so that the operation of the refrigerator results only in energy being extracted from the water.
- تقوم فكرة ايجاد الزمن اللازم لإتمام هذه العلمية على معدل سحب الطاقة الحرارية من الماء والذي يعتمد بدوره على قدرة الثلاجة. سنقوم في البداية بحساب الحرارة اللازمة سحبها من 500 جرام من الماء عند 20 درجة مئوية إلى ثلج عند درجة صفر.

$$Q_L = mc\Delta T + mL_f = m(c\Delta T + L_f)$$

$$Q_L$$
=(0.500 kg)[(4186 J/kg C)(20.0 C) 3.33 × 10⁵ J/kg]=2.08 × 10⁵ J

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Example 2, continue

الآن نحتاج ان نقوم بحساب الشغل اللازم (الطاقة) التي يجب ان نزودها للثلاجة لتقوم بسحب مقدرا $\Omega_{\rm L}$ من الطاقة الحرارية وسوف نستخدم معادلة معامل انجاز الثلاجة

$$COP = \frac{Q_L}{W} \qquad \qquad \mathbf{W} = \frac{Q_L}{COP} = \frac{2.08 \times 10^5 \,\mathrm{J}}{5}$$

 $W=4.17\times10^4\,\mathrm{J}$

• والان من قدرة الثلاجة 500W نستطيع ان نقدر الزمن اللازم لتلك العملية

$$P = \frac{W}{\Delta t}$$
 $\Delta t = \frac{4.17 \times 10^4 \text{ J}}{500} = 83.3 \text{ s}$

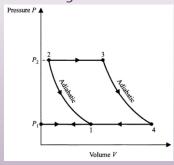
■ هل من تفسير للزمن القصير الذي يختلف تماما عن ما نلاحظه عمليا!

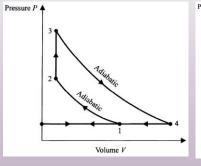
 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$

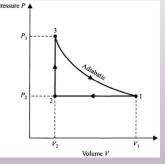
14

Problem to solve by yourself

Prove that the efficiency of the following PV diagrams which represents cycles of different engines.







$$\eta = 1 - \left(\frac{P_1}{P_2}\right)^{(\gamma - 1)/\gamma}$$

$$\eta = 1 - \gamma \frac{T_4 - T_1}{T_3 - T_2}$$

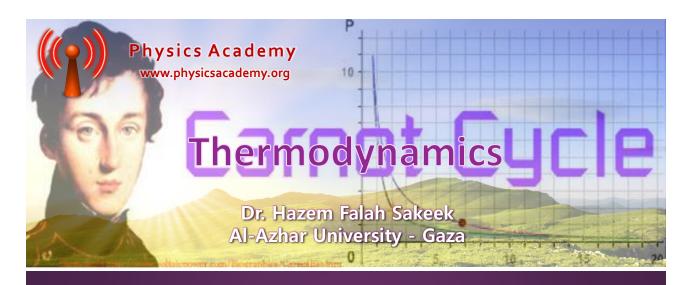
$$\eta = 1 - \gamma \left(\frac{(V_1/V_2) - 1}{(P_3/P_2) - 1} \right)$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٢٣)

Reversible and Irreversible Processes The Carnot Engine

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek II www.physicsacademy.org II www.hazemsakeek.net

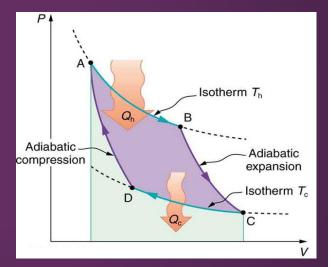


Unit 4: Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics

Lecture 23: Reversible and Irreversible Processes and The Carnot Engine

Unit 4: Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics

- ☐ Heat Engines and the Second Law of Thermodynamics
 - □ Stirling engine
 - □ Gasoline engine
- ☐ Heat Pumps and Refrigerators
- □ Reversible and Irreversible Processes
- ☐ The Carnot Engine
- ☐ Entropy and the Second Law
- ☐ Entropy on a Microscopic Scale



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

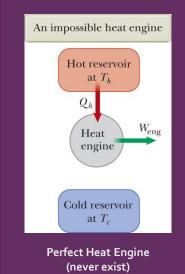
Second Law of Thermodynamics

Kelvin-Planck Form

✓ It is impossible to construct a heat engine that, operating in a cycle, produces no effect other than the input of energy by heat from a reservoir and the performance of an equal amount of work.

Clausius Form

- ✓ It is impossible to construct a cyclical machine whose sole effect is to transfer energy continuously by heat from one object to another object at a higher temperature without the input of energy by work.
- ✓ Or energy does not transfer spontaneously by heat from a cold object to a hot object.



(never exist)
It is impossible to construct such an engine.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

3

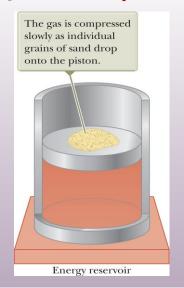
Reversible and Irreversible Processes

- □ A **reversible process** the system undergoing the process can be returned to its initial conditions along the same path on a *PV* diagram, and every point along this path is an equilibrium state.
- ☐ An **irreversible process** does not meet these requirements.
 - □ All natural processes are known to be irreversible.
 - □ Reversible processes are an idealization, but some real processes are good approximations.
- □ A **real process** that is a good approximation of a reversible one will occur very slowly.
 - □The system is always very nearly in an equilibrium state.
- ☐ A general characteristic of a reversible process is that there are **no dissipative** effects (friction or turbulence) that convert mechanical energy to internal energy present.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Reversible and Irreversible Processes, Summary

- ☐ The reversible process is an idealization.
- ☐ All real processes on Earth are irreversible.
- Example of an approximate reversible process:
 - ☐ The gas is compressed isothermally
 - ☐ The gas is in contact with an energy reservoir
 - □ Continually transfer just enough energy to keep the temperature constant



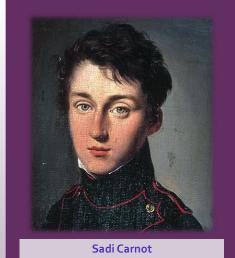
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

Given that, an interesting question to ask is: If we put all engineering and practical issues aside, what is the most efficient engine that you can make as far as physics is concerned?

Carnot Engine

- In 1824, a French engineer named Sadi Carnot became interested in this question.
- The result was a theoretical engine called the Carnot engine that operates in a cycle consisting of two isothermal processes and two adiabatic processes
- A heat engine operating in an ideal, reversible cycle (now called a Carnot cycle) between two reservoirs is the most efficient engine possible.
- This sets an upper limit on the efficiencies of all other engines because it is a perfectly reversible cycle.



Sadi Carnot 1796 – 1832 French engineer

First to show quantitative relationship between work and heat.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

.

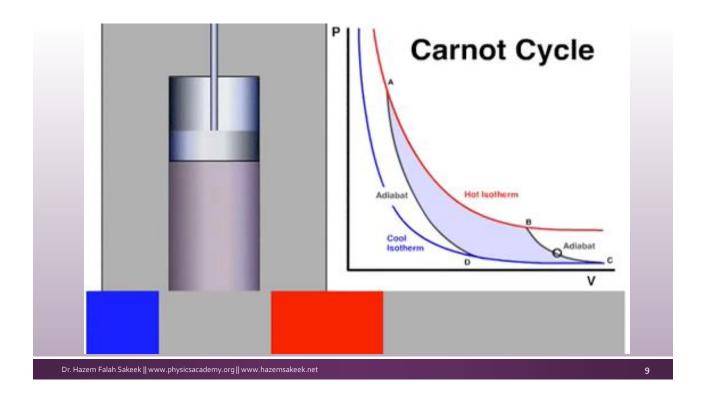
Carnot's Theorem

Unfortunately, as a practical engine, the Carnot engine rather useless. Actually it's impossible to get it to work at all because any real process is not perfectly reversible. Still, on paper at least, this is the most efficient engine you can possibly make, which makes it very useful.

No real (irreversible) heat engine operating between two energy reservoirs can be more efficient than a Carnot (reversible) engine operating between the same two reservoirs.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

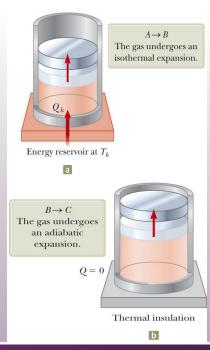


Carnot Cycle, A to B

- $A \rightarrow B$ is an isothermal expansion.
- The gas is placed in contact with the high temperature reservoir, T_H.
- The gas absorbs heat $|Q_H|$.
- The gas does work W_{AB} in raising the piston.

Carnot Cycle, B to C

- $B \rightarrow C$ is an adiabatic expansion.
- The base of the cylinder is replaced by a thermally nonconducting wall.
- No energy enters or leaves the system by heat.
- The temperature falls from T_H to T_L
- The gas does work W_{BC}



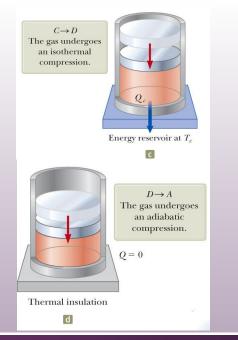
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Carnot Cycle, C to D

- $C \rightarrow D$ is an isothermal compression.
- The gas is placed in thermal contact with the cold temperature reservoir.
- The gas expels energy $|Q_L|$.
- Work W_{CD} is done on the gas.

Carnot Cycle, D to A

- $D \rightarrow A$ is an adiabatic compression.
- The base is replaced by a thermally nonconducting wall.
 - So no heat is exchanged with the surroundings.
- The temperature of the gas increases from T_L to T_H .
- The work done on the gas is W_{DA} .



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

1

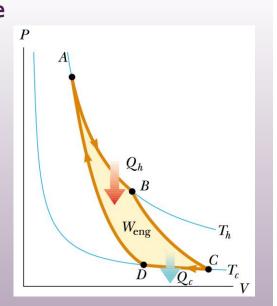
The four steps of the Carnot cycle

process A \rightarrow B is an isothermal expansion at T_H

Process $B \rightarrow C$ is an adiabatic expansion

Process C \rightarrow D is an isothermal compression at T_L

Process D → A is an adiabatic compression



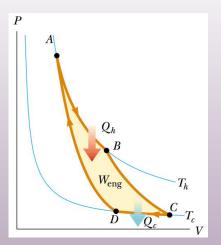
 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek \parallel www.physicsacademy.org \parallel www.hazemsakeek.net}$

The efficiency of the Carnot cycle

- Because it's a closed cycle, the total change in internal energy ΔU is zero, the work done is the area enclosed in the PV-cycle, and is equal to $W = Q_H Q_L$.
- The efficiency is given by

$$\eta = \frac{W}{Q_H} = \frac{Q_H - Q_L}{Q_H} = 1 - \frac{Q_L}{Q_H}$$

- But for the Carnot cycle we can take this further. Firstly, we need to work out Q_H and Q_L and these come from the two isothermal processes in the cycle A-B and C-D.
- Given an isothermal process has $\Delta U=0$, this means Q=-W and so we can write:



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

13

$$Q_H = -W_{AB} = nRT_H ln \frac{V_B}{V_A}$$

$$Q_L = -W_{CD} = nRT_C ln \frac{V_C}{V_D}$$

Dividing the second expression by the first, we find that

$$\frac{Q_L}{Q_H} = \frac{T_C}{T_H} \frac{ln \frac{V_C}{V_D}}{ln \frac{V_B}{V_A}}$$

For any adiabatic process, the temperature and volume are related by

$$T_i V_i^{\gamma - 1} = T_f V_f^{\gamma - 1}$$

Applying this result to the adiabatic processes $B\to C$ and $D\to A,$ we obtain

$$T_H V_B^{\gamma - 1} = T_L V_C^{\gamma - 1}$$
$$T_H V_A^{\gamma - 1} = T_L V_D^{\gamma - 1}$$

Dividing the first equation by the second, we obtain

$$\left(\frac{V_B}{V_A}\right)^{\gamma-1} = \left(\frac{V_C}{V_D}\right)^{\gamma-1}$$

$$\frac{V_B}{V_A} = \frac{V_C}{V_D}$$

$$\frac{Q_L}{Q_H} = \frac{T_C}{T_H}$$

$$\eta=1-rac{Q_L}{Q_H}=1-rac{T_C}{T_H}$$

 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek \parallel www.physics academy.org \parallel www.hazems akeek.net}$

Efficiency of a Carnot Engine

□ Carnot showed that the efficiency of the engine depends on the temperatures of the reservoirs.

$$\eta = \frac{W}{Q_H} = \frac{Q_H - Q_L}{Q_H} = 1 - \frac{Q_L}{Q_H} = 1 - \frac{T_C}{T_H}$$

- ☐ Temperatures must be in Kelvins
- □ All Carnot engines operating between the same two temperatures will have the same efficiency.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

14

Notes About Carnot Efficiency

- \Box Efficiency is 0 if $T_h = T_c$
- \Box Efficiency is 100% only if $T_c = 0 \text{ K}$
 - □Such reservoirs are not available
 - □Efficiency is always less than 100%
- \Box The efficiency increases as T_c is lowered and as T_h is raised.
- □ In most practical cases, T_c is near room temperature, 300 K □ So generally T_h is raised to increase efficiency.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Carnot Cycle in Reverse

- ☐ Theoretically, a Carnot-cycle heat engine can run in reverse.
- ☐ This would constitute the most effective heat pump available.
- ☐ This would determine the maximum possible COPs for a given combination of hot and cold reservoirs.
- □ In heating mode: $COP = \frac{Q_H}{W} = \frac{T_H}{T_H T_L}$
- □ In cooling mode: $COP = \frac{Q_L}{W} = \frac{T_L}{T_H T_L}$
- ☐ In practice, the COP is limited to values below 10.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

17

Example

An ideal gas is taken through a Carnot cycle. The isothermal expansion occurs at 250°C, and the isothermal compression takes place at 50.0°C. The gas takes in 1200 J of energy from the hot reservoir during the isothermal expansion. Find (a) the energy expelled to the cold reservoir in each cycle and (b) the net work done by the gas in each cycle.

- Isothermal expansion at T_H = 523 K
- $\eta = \frac{W}{Q_H} = \frac{Q_H Q_L}{Q_H} = 1 \frac{Q_L}{Q_H} = 1 \frac{T_C}{T_H}$
- Isothermal compression at T_L = 323 K
 - (a) $\frac{Q_L}{Q_H} = \frac{T_C}{T_H}$ $Q_L = Q_H \frac{T_C}{T_H}$ $Q_L = 1200 \frac{323}{523} = 741 J$
 - (b) $W = Q_H Q_L$ \longrightarrow W = 1200 741 = 459J

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Problem to solve by yourself

- A Carnot engine has a power output of 150 kW. The engine operates between two reservoirs at 20.0°C and 500°C. (a) How much energy does it take in per hour? (b) How much energy is lost per hour in its exhaust?
- The exhaust temperature of a Carnot heat engine is 300°C. What is the intake temperature if the efficiency of the engine is 30.0%?
- A Carnot heat engine uses a steam boiler at 100°C as the high-temperature reservoir. The low-temperature reservoir is the outside environment at 20.0°C. Energy is exhausted to the low-temperature reservoir at the rate of 15.4 W. (a) Determine the useful power output of the heat engine. (b) How much steam will it cause to condense in the high-temperature reservoir in 1.00 h?

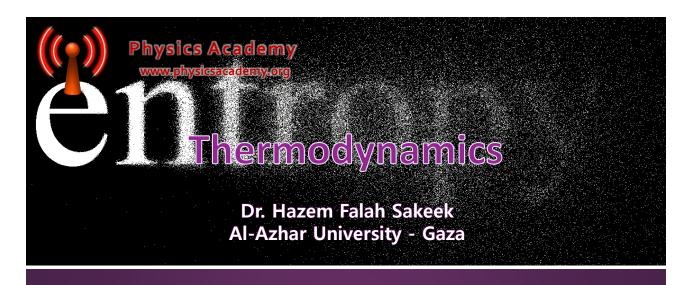
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

19

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٢٤)

Entropy and the Second Law of Thermodynamics

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

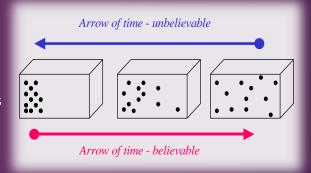


Unit 4: Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics

Lecture 24: Entropy and the Second Law of Thermodynamics

Unit 4: Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics

- ☐ Heat Engines and the Second Law of Thermodynamics
 - □ Stirling engine
 - □ Gasoline engine
- ☐ Heat Pumps and Refrigerators
- ☐ Reversible and Irreversible Processes
- ☐ The Carnot Engine
- ☐ Entropy and the Second Law
- ☐ Entropy on a Microscopic Scale



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

The zeroth law of thermodynamics involves the concept of temperature.

يصف القانون الصفري للديناميكا الحرارية الاتزان الحراري بين الأجسام المتلامسة أو في نظام حراري. ونشأ عنه تعريف درجة الحرارة

The first law of thermodynamics involves the concept of internal energy.

ينص القانون الاول للديناميكا الحرارية ان الطاقة لا يمكن ان تستحدث او تتلاشى وان مقدار الطاقة الكلي في الكون ثابت لا يتغير.

The second law of thermodynamics involves the concept of entropy.

الانتروبي (العشوائية) هو مقدار يصف ويحدد الطاقة الغير متوفرة لبذل شغل في عملية حرارية اي ان مع تحول الطاقة او انتقالها من مكان لآخر فان المزيد منها يفقد. وينص القانون الثاني للديناميكا الحرارية ايضا على ان هناك ميل طبيعي للأنظمة المعزولة إلى التغير والتحول تلقائيا نحو حالة توزيع تلقائيا إلى حالة اكثر عشوائية.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

3



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

مفهوم الانتروبي Entropy

- أصل كلمة انتروبي أو العشوائية او الفوضى او اللانظام مأخوذ عن اليونانية ومعناها تحول. وهي من ابتكار العالم كلوزيوس في 1865 ليصف انسياب الحرارة من الجسم الساخن إلى الجسم البارد.
- ينص القانون الثاني للديناميكا الحرارية على مبدأ أساسي يقول: أي تغير يحدث تلقائيا
 في نظام فيزيائي لا بد وأن يصحبه ازدياد في مقدار "الانتروبي".
- يميل أي نظام مغلق إلى التغير أو التحول تلقائيا نحو زيادة الانتروبي له حتى يصل إلى حالة توزيع متساو في جميع أجزائه، مثال على ذلك سقوط قطرة من الحبر في كوب ماء.



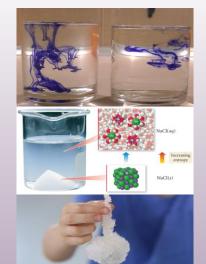
 نلاحظ أن قطرة الحبر تنتشر تدريجيا في الماء حتي يصبح كل جزء من الماء متجانسا، فنقول أن أنتروبي النظام ازدادت. أي أن مجموع إنتروبي نقطة الحبر النقية + إنتروبي الماء النقية تكون أقل من إنتروبي النظام "حبر ذائب في ماء".

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

امثلة مختلفة لتوضيح الزيادة في الانتروبي للنظام

- اختلاط نقطة الحبر بالماء سهل ويتم طبيعيا، أما إذا أردنا فصل نقطة الحبر ثانيا عن الماء ليصبح لدينا ماء نقي وحبر نقي فتلك عملية صعبة ولا تتم إلا ببذل شغل. فنقول أن حالة المخلوط له إنتروبي كبيرة، بينما حالة الماء النقي والحبر النقي فهي حالة يكون الأنتروبي لها منخفضة.
- من السهل اذابة الملح في الماء اما اعادة فصل الملح عن طريق التبخير، أي بذل طاقة، وهنا نقول ان انتروبي المحلول الملحي اعلى من انتروبي الملح النقي والماء النقى.
- البلورات التي تتشكل من محلول ملحي عندما يتبخر الماء. تعد البلورات اكثر ترتيبا من جزيئات الملح في المحلول، لكن تبخر الماء اكثر عشوائية من المحلول المائي. وعندما نتحدث عن العملية بالكامل فان الانتروبي او العشوائية للنظام تزداد.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Microstates vs. Macrostates

Dice Sum (Macrostate)	Dice Combinations (Microstates)
2	1+1
3	1+2, 2+1
4	1+3, 2+2, 3+1
5	1+4, 2+3, 3+2, 4+1
6	1+5, 2+4, 3+3, 4+2, 5+1
7	1+6, 2+5, 3+4, 4+3, 5+2, 6+1
8	2+6, 3+5, 4+4, 5+3, 6+2
9	3+6, 4+5, 5+4, 6+3
10	4+6, 5+5, 6+4
11	5+6, 6+5
12	6+6



A macrostate is a description of the system's conditions from a macroscopic point of view.

A **microstate** is a particular configuration of the individual constituents of the **macrostate** of the system.

For a given **macrostate**, a number of **microstates** are possible.

The more microstates that belong to a particular macrostate, the higher the probability that macrostate will occur.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

7

Microstates vs. Macrostates in Physical systems

- يتغير اي نظام فيزيائي من لحظة إلى اخرى من حالة مجهرية microstate إلى اخرى.
- بالاعتماد على العلاقة بين احتمالية الحالات الجاهرية وعدد الحالات المجهرية لها نجد ان احتمالية النظام تتحول مع الزمن من حالة جاهرية منتظمة إلى حالة جاهرية عشوائية وذلك لوجود حالات مجهرية اكثر في الحالة الجاهرية الاكثر عشوائية.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Spontaneous vs Nonspontaneous

Spontaneous	Nonspontaneous
Ice melting at room temperature	Water freezing at room temperature
A ball rolling downhill	A ball rolling uphill
The rusting of iron bar at room temperature	The conversion of rust back to iron metal at room temperature
Water freezing at -10°C	Ice melting at -10°C
two gases mixing	Separate two gases

Spontaneous processes can release energy (a ball rolling downhill), require energy (ice melting at temperatures above 0° C), or involve no energy change at all (two gases mixing).

Why this direction of is favorable?

In thermodynamics spontaneous processes will occur without any out side intervention given enough time

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

Entropy

A measure of randomness or disorder

- ☐ The natural tendency of things is to tend toward greater disorder.
- ☐ This is because there are many ways (or positions) that lead to disorder, but very few that lead to an ordered state.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

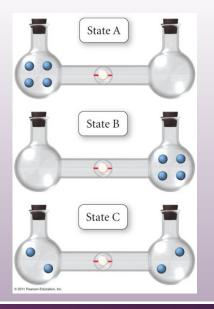
Entropy

Gases will spontaneously and uniformly mix because the mixed state has more possible arrangements (a larger value of macrostate and higher entropy) than the unmixed state.

The 2nd Law of Thermodynamics

In any spontaneous process there is always an increase in the entropy of the universe.

إذا سمح لنظام ديناميكي حراري معزول مكون من أجزاء كثيرة بتغيير حالته تلقائيا، فإن هذه التغيرات تتم في اتجاه زيادة الفوضي (الانتروبي).

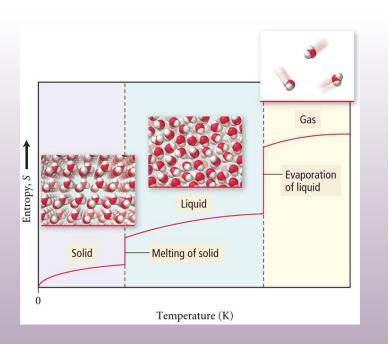


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

11

Gases have more entropy than liquids or solids.

Why?



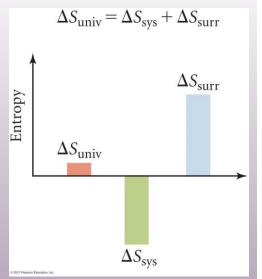
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Change in Entropy of the universe

Water spontaneously freezes at a temperature below o°C. Therefore, the process increases the entropy of <u>the</u> universe!!!

- The water molecules become much more ordered as they freeze, and experience a decrease in entropy. The process also releases heat, and this heat warms gaseous molecules in air, and increases the entropy of the surroundings.
- Since the process is spontaneous below 0°C , $\Delta\text{S}_{\text{surn}}$ must be greater in magnitude than ΔS of the water molecules.

Entropy can be viewed as the dispersal or randomization of energy.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

1

ملاحظة وتوضيح

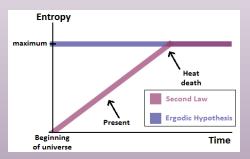


- من احد الاشياء التي يشرحها القانون الثاني للديناميكا الحرارية هو انه من المستحيل ان نقوم بتحويل الطاقة الحرارية إلى طاقة ميكانيكية بكفاءة تصل إلى 100%!!!
- بعد عملية تسخين الغاز لزيادة ضغطه لتحريك المكبس،
 هناك دائما حرارة تتبقى في الغاز ولا يمكن الاستفادة
 منها لبذل المزيد من الشغل.
- هذا الفقد في الحرارة يجب التخلص منه بتحويله إلى البيئة المحيطة وعادة ما يكون الغلاف الجوي.
- علاوة على ان اي جهاز او محرك يحتوي على اجزاء متحركة يكون هناك احتكاك بينها، وهذا يحول الطاقة الميكانيكية إلى حرارة مفقودة لا يمكن الاستفادة منها ويجب التخلص منها عن طريق المبددات الحرارية.
- لهذا السبب ترفض مؤسسات براءة الاختراع استقبال الاختراعات التي تدعي الحركة الابدية.

 $Dr.\,Hazem\,Falah\,Sakeek\,||\,www.physicsacademy.org\,||\,www.hazemsakeek.net$

Heat Death of the Universe

- Ultimately, the entropy of the Universe should reach a maximum value.
- At this value, the Universe will be in a state of uniform temperature and density.
- All physical, chemical, and biological processes will cease.
 - The state of perfect disorder implies that no energy is available for doing work. This state is called the heat death of the Universe.



يتوقع القانون الثاني للديناميكا الحرارية ايضا نهاية العالم. ذلك يعني ان الكون سوف ينتهي بموت حراري heat death بحيث ان كل شيء يكون عند نفس درجة الحرارة. عندها يكون هذا هو الحد الاقصى لمستوى العشوائية، اذا كان كل شيء في الكون عند نفس درجة الحرارة فانه لا يكون هناك بذلك شغل وكل الطاقة سوف تكون كحركة عشوائية للذرات والجزيئات.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

15

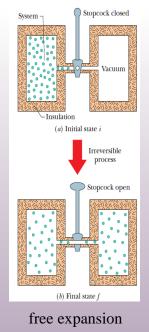
Clausius definition of Entropy

- ☐ The original formulation of entropy dealt with the transfer of energy by heat in a reversible process.
- \square Let dQ_r be the amount of energy transferred by heat when a system follows a reversible path. The change in entropy,

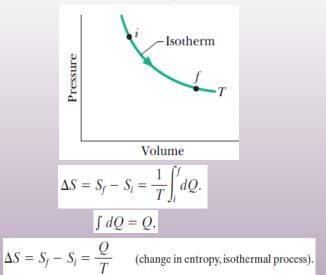
$$\Delta S = S_f - S_i = \int_i^f dS = \int_i^f \frac{dQ_r}{T}$$
 Change in entropy

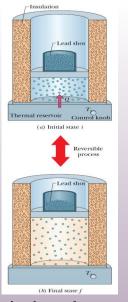
- \Box If an irreversible process occurs in a closed system, the change in entropy ΔS of the system always increases; it never decreases.
- \Box Unit of ΔS is J/K, The change in entropy depends only on the endpoints and is independent of the actual path followed.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net



Entropy change of an irreversible process can be found with a reversible one connecting the initial and final states.





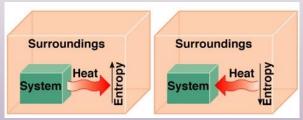
an isothermal process

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

17

Note

- When energy is absorbed by the system, dQ_r is positive and the entropy of the system increases.
- When energy is expelled by the system, dQ_r is negative and the entropy of the system decreases.



• The meaningful quantity is the change in entropy and not the entropy itself.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Example 1

A solid that has a latent heat of fusion L_f melts at a temperature T_m . Calculate the change in entropy of this substance when a mass m of the substance melts.

$$\Delta S = \int_i^f \frac{dQ}{T}$$

$$\Delta S = \frac{1}{T_m} \int_i^f dQ = \frac{Q}{T_m}$$

$$\Delta S = \frac{mL_f}{T_m}$$

- When a solid melts, its entropy increases because the molecules are much more disordered in the liquid state than they are in the solid state.
- The positive value for ΔS means that the substance in its liquid state does not spontaneously transfer energy from itself to the warm surroundings and freeze because to do so would involve a spontaneous increase in order and a decrease in entropy.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

19

Example 2

A Styrofoam cup holding 125 g of hot water at 100°C cools to room temperature, 20.0°C. What is the change in entropy of the room? Neglect the specific heat of the cup and any change in temperature of the room.

الماء الساخن يفقد حرارة بمقدار $Q=mc\Delta T$ والغرفة المحيطة تكتسب حرارة بنفس المقادر.

$$Q_{room} = (mc|\Delta T|)_{water}$$

$$\Delta S = \frac{Q_{\text{room}}}{T} = \frac{\left(mc \left| \Delta T \right| \right)_{\text{water}}}{T} = \frac{0.125 \text{ kg} (4.186 \text{ J/kg} \cdot ^{\circ}\text{C}) (100 - 20)^{\circ}\text{C}}{293 \text{ K}} = 143 \text{ J/K}$$

 عندما يبرد الماء تقل الانتروبي له ولكن هذا النقصان اقل من ١٤٦١/٢٤ ، وذلك لان درجة حرارة الماء كبيرة وتساوي 393 وهذا يجعل الانتروبي لها صغيرا بالمقارنة مع انتروبي الغرفة عند درجة حرارة 293 ولاحظ انه كلما كبر المقام (درجة الحرارة قل الانتروبي) بالتالي فان التغير الكلي في انتروبي الـ universe والمكون من الماء والغرفة يكون موجبا.

 $Dr.\,Hazem\,Falah\,Sakeek\,||\,www.physicsacademy.org\,||\,www.hazemsakeek.net$

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٢٥)

More about Entropy

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek II www.nhvsicsacademy.org II www.hazemsakeek.net



Unit 4: Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics

Lecture 25: Entropy and the Second Law of Thermodynamics

Unit 4: Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics

- ☐ Heat Engines and the Second Law of Thermodynamics
 - □ Stirling engine
 - ☐ Gasoline engine
- ☐ Heat Pumps and Refrigerators
- ☐ Reversible and Irreversible Processes
- ☐ The Carnot Engine
- ☐ Entropy and the Second Law
- ☐ Entropy on a Microscopic Scale



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Entropy Changes in Non-isolated Systems

- The increase in entropy described in the second law is that of the system and its surroundings.
- When a system and its surroundings interact in an irreversible process, the increase in entropy of one is greater than the decrease in entropy of the other.
- The change in entropy of the **Universe** must be greater than zero for an irreversible process and equal to zero for a reversible process.

$$\Delta S_{universe} = \Delta S_{system} + \Delta S_{surroundings} > 0$$

Change in entropy in Carnot engine (reversible)

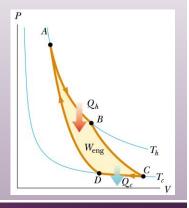
- In one cycle, the engine takes in energy Q_h from the hot reservoir and expels energy Q_c to the cold reservoir.
- These energy transfers occur only during the isothermal portions of the Carnot cycle;
- Therefore, the total change in entropy for one cycle is

$$\Delta S = \frac{Q_h}{T_h} - \frac{Q_c}{T_c}$$

But $\frac{Q_c}{Q_h} = \frac{T_c}{T_h}$ from the evaluation of the efficiency of Carnot engine

$$\therefore \Delta S = 0$$
 for reversible cycle

$$\oint \frac{dQ}{T} = 0 \quad \text{for reversible cycle}$$



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

The entropy of the ideal gas

Suppose that an ideal gas undergoes a quasistatic, reversible process from an initial state having temperature T_i and volume V_i to a final state described by T_f and V_f . Let us calculate the change in entropy of the gas for this process.

From first law of thermodynamics

$$dQ_r = dE_{int} - dW$$

We Know that

$$dW = -PdV$$

$$dE_{int} = nC_V dT P = \frac{nRT}{V}$$

$$P = \frac{nRT}{V}$$

$$\therefore dQ_r = dE_{int} + PdV$$

$$dQ_r = nC_V dT + nRT \frac{dV}{V}$$

Divide all terms by T

The entropy of the ideal gas

$$\frac{dQ_r}{T} = nC_V \frac{dT}{T} + nR \frac{dV}{V}$$

$$\Delta S = \int_{i}^{f} \frac{dQ_{r}}{T}$$

$$\therefore \Delta S = nC_V \ln \frac{T_f}{T_i} + nR \ln \frac{V_f}{V_i}$$

- ΔS depends only on the initial and final states and is independent of the path between the states.
- For a cyclic process ($T_i = T_f$ and $V_i = V_f$), So $\Delta S = 0$.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Change in entropy in real engine (Irreversible)

- In an irreversible process like conduction or radiation, heat is lost (Q) by a body at a higher temperature T_h and is the heat (Q) gained by the body at a lower temperature Tc.
- Consider the hot and the cold bodies as one system
- Loss in entropy of the hot body = $\frac{Q}{T_h}$
- Gain in entropy of the cold body = $\frac{Q}{T_C}$
- Therefore, the total increase in entropy of the system

$$\Delta S = \frac{Q}{T_C} - \frac{Q}{T_h}$$

 $\Delta S = \frac{Q}{T_c} - \frac{Q}{T_h}$ It is a positive quantity because T_c is less than T_h

 $\therefore \Delta S > 0$ for all irreversible cycle

Example 1

An irreversible engine operating between the temperatures of 550 K and 300 K extracts 1200 J of heat from the hot reservoir and produces 450 J of work. How much is the change in entropy in the process?

$$\Delta S = \frac{Q_c}{T_c} - \frac{Q_h}{T_h}$$

$$Q_h = 1200I$$

$$Q_h = 1200J$$
 $T_h = 550J$ $T_c = 300J$ $W = 450J$

$$T_c = 300J$$

$$W = 450J$$

$$Q_c = 1200 - 450J = 750J$$

$$\Delta S = \frac{750}{300} - \frac{1200}{550} = +0.318J/K$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

Entropy Change in Thermal Conduction

- Consider a system consisting of a hot reservoir and a cold reservoir that are in thermal contact with each other and isolated from the rest of the Universe.
- Because the cold reservoir absorbs energy Q_r , its entropy increases by Q/T_c .
- At the same time, the hot reservoir loses energy Q_i , so its entropy change is $-Q/T_h$.
- Because $T_h > T_c$, the increase in entropy of the cold reservoir is greater than the decrease in entropy of the hot reservoir.
- Therefore, the change in entropy of the system (and of the Universe) is greater than zero:

$$\Delta S_U = \frac{Q}{T_c} + \frac{-Q}{T_h} > 0$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

Example 2

- A large, cold object is at 273 K, and a second large, hot object is at 373 K. Show that it is impossible for a small amount of energy—for example, 8.00 J—to be transferred spontaneously by heat from the cold object to the hot one without a decrease in the entropy of the Universe and therefore a violation of the second law.
 - لتبسيط المعالجة الرياضية عند اجراء التكامل سنفترض ان درجتي الحرارة لا تتغير.

$$\Delta S_h = \frac{Q_r}{T_h} = \frac{8.00 \text{ J}}{373 \text{ K}} = 0.0214 \text{ J/K}$$

$$\Delta S_U = \Delta S_c + \Delta S_h = -0.007 \text{ 9 J/K}$$

 $\Delta S_c = \frac{Q_r}{T_c} = \frac{-8.00 \, J}{273 \, K} = -0.0293 \, J/K$

This decrease in entropy of the Universe is in violation of the second law. That is, the spontaneous transfer of energy by heat from a cold to a hot object cannot occur.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

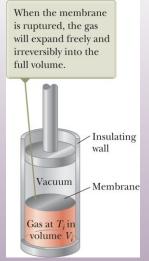
Entropy Change in a Free Expansion

- Consider an adiabatic free expansion. This process is irreversible since the gas would not spontaneously crowd into half the volume after filling the entire volume.
- Q = 0 but we need to find Q_r
- Choose an isothermal, reversible expansion in which the gas pushes slowly against the piston while energy enters from a reservoir to keep T constant

$$\Delta S = \int_{i}^{f} \frac{dQ_{r}}{T} = \frac{1}{T} \int_{i}^{f} dQ_{r}$$

$$\Delta S = nR \ln \frac{V_f}{V_i}$$

Since $V_f > V_i$, ΔS is positive This indicates that both the entropy and the disorder of the gas increase as a result of the irreversible adiabatic expansion.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

11

Example 3

One kilogram of water at 0°C is heated to 100°C. Compute its change in entropy.

$$\Delta S = S_2 - S_1 = \int_{T_1}^{T_2} \frac{dQ}{T}$$

$$dQ = mcdT$$

$$\Delta S = mc \int_{T_1}^{T_2} \frac{dT}{T} = mc \ln \frac{T_2}{T_1}$$

$$\Delta S = 1000 \times 4.168 \ln \frac{373}{273} = 1308 J/K$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Entropy Change during special process

• For Adiabatic Process dQ = 0

$$\Delta S = 0$$
 for adiabatic process

For Isothermal Process T is constant

$$\Delta S = \frac{1}{T} \int dQ = \frac{L_f}{T} \quad or \quad \frac{L_v}{T}$$

For Isochoric Process V is constant

$$\Delta S = \int \frac{dQ}{T} = nc_v \int_{T_c}^{T_2} \frac{dT}{T} = nc_v ln \frac{T_2}{T_1}$$

For Isobaric Process P is constant

$$\Delta S = \int \frac{dQ}{T} = nc_p \int_{T_1}^{T_2} \frac{dT}{T} = nc_p ln \frac{T_2}{T_1}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

13

Example 4 Entropy Change in Calorimetric Processes

Suppose 1Kg of water at 373 K is mixed with 1kg of water at 273 K. What is the total change in entropy?

$$\Delta S_1 = mc \ln \frac{T_f}{T_1} = 1 \times 4186 \times \ln \frac{323}{273} = 704 J/K$$



$$\Delta S = \Delta S_1 + \Delta S_2 = 101 I/K$$

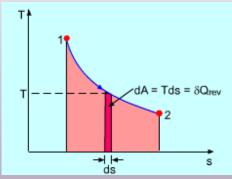


نلاحظ من هذا المثال عند خلط ماء ساخن مع ماء بارد في علمية غير عكوسة ان التغير الكلي في الانتروبي مقدارا موجبا. معنى ان الانتروبي يزداد عند خلط الماء الساخن مع البارد انهما بعد فترة سوف يصبحان عند نفس درجة الحرارة وعندها نخسر تحويل الحرارة إلى شغل ميكانيكي. بالتأكيد لا يكون هناك نقصان في الطاقة انما النقصان يكون فقط في فرصة تحول الحرارة المتدفقة من الحار إلى البارد إلى شغل. ولهذا عند ازدياد الانتروبي فان طاقة اكثر تصبح غير متوفرة وعندها يكون الكون في حالة عشوائية اكثر.

 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}$

TS diagram

- اذا قمنا برسم العلاقة بين درجة الحرارة T والانتروبي S فان العملية بين القطتين 1 و2 تكون على النحو الموضح في الشكل.
 - تمثل المساحة dA حاصل ضرب التغير في الانتروبي في درجة الحرارة والتي تساوي التغير في كمية الحرارة dQ



$$dA = TdS$$

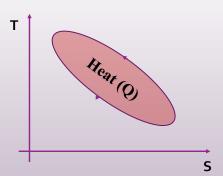
$$\therefore A = \int T dS \qquad \qquad \forall Q = \int T dS$$

اذا المساحة تحت منحنى TS تمثل كمية الحرارة.

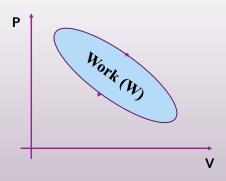
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

14

TS diagram vs PV diagram



المساحة تحت منحنى الانتروبي ودرجة الحرارة تمثل كمية الحرارة.

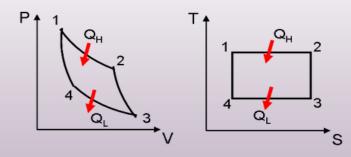


المساحة تحت منحنى الضغط والحجم تمثل الشغل

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Efficiency of Carnot engine

يمكن ايجاد كفاءة دروة محرك كارنو بسهولة عندما نمثل الدورة على منحني TS



$$\eta = \frac{Q_H - Q_L}{Q_H} = \frac{T_H \Delta S - T_L \Delta S}{T_H \Delta S} = \frac{T_H - T_L}{T_H} = 1 - \frac{T_L}{T_H}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

17

Problem to solve by yourself

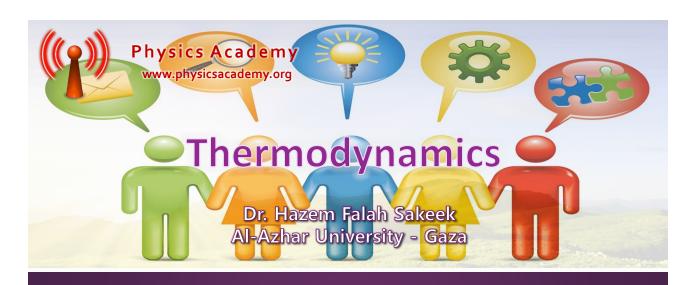
- An ice tray contains 500 g of liquid water at 0°C. Calculate the change in entropy of the water as it freezes slowly and completely at 0°C.
- The temperature at the surface of the Sun is approximately 5 700 K, and the temperature at the surface of the Earth is approximately 290 K. What entropy change occurs when 1 000 J of energy is transferred by radiation from the Sun to the Earth?
- At a pressure of 1 atm, liquid helium boils at 4.20 K. The latent heat of vaporization is 20.5 kJ/kg. Determine the entropy change (per kilogram) of the helium resulting from vaporization.
- Calculate the change in entropy of 250 g of water heated slowly from 20.0°C to 80.0°C.
- A rigid tank of small mass contains 40.0 g of argon, initially at 200°C and 100 kPa. The tank is placed into a reservoir at 0°C and allowed to cool to thermal equilibrium. (a) Calculate the volume of the tank. (b) Calculate the change in internal energy of the argon. (c) Calculate the energy transferred by heat. (d) Calculate the change in entropy of the argon. (e) Calculate the change in entropy of the constant-temperature bath.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٢٦)

Problems Solving and Discussion

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net



Unit 4: Engines, Refrigerators and the second law of thermodynamics

Lecture 26: Discussion and Problem Solving

Exercise 1

A particular heat engine has a mechanical power output of 5000 W and an efficiency of 25.0%. The engine expels 8000 J of exhaust energy in each cycle. Find (a) the energy taken in during each cycle and (b) the time interval for each cycle.

(a) the energy taken in during each cycle (b) the time interval for each cycle.

$$\therefore Q_H = W + Q_C \qquad Q_C = 8000J$$

$$\gamma = 1 - \frac{Q_C}{Q_H} = 0.25$$

$$Q_H = \frac{Q_C}{1 - \gamma} = \frac{8000J}{1 - 0.25} = 10700J$$

$$W = Q_H - Q_C = 2667J$$

$$\therefore P = \frac{W}{\Delta t}$$

$$\therefore \Delta t = \frac{W}{P} = \frac{2667 J}{5000 J/sec} = 0.533 sec$$

 $\hbox{Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net}\\$

Suppose a heat engine is connected to two energy reservoirs, one a pool of molten aluminum (660°C) and the other a block of solid mercury (-38.9°C). The engine runs by freezing 1.00 g of aluminum and melting 15.0 g of mercury during each cycle. ($L_{f(Al)} = 3.97 \times 10^5$ J/kg; and $L_{f(Hg)} = 1.18 \times 10^4$ J/kg. What is the efficiency of this engine?

The heat Q_c to melt 15.0 g of Hg is

The heat Q_h to freeze 1.00 g of aluminum is

The work output is

The efficiency is

The theoretical (Carnot) efficiency

$$|Q_c| = mL_f = (15 \times 10^{-3} \text{ kg})(1.18 \times 10^4 \text{ J/kg}) = 177 \text{ J}$$

$$|Q_h| = mL_f = (10^{-3} \text{ kg})(3.97 \times 10^5 \text{ J/kg}) = 397 \text{ J}$$

$$W_{\text{eng}} = |Q_h| - |Q_c| = 220 \text{ J}$$

$$e = \frac{W_{\text{eng}}}{|Q_L|} = \frac{220 \text{ J}}{397 \text{ J}} = 0.554$$
, or $\boxed{55.4\%}$

$$\frac{T_h - T_c}{T_h} = \frac{933 \text{ K} - 243.1 \text{ K}}{933 \text{ K}} = 0.749 = 74.9\%$$

Exercise 3

One of the most efficient heat engines ever built is a coal-fired steam turbine in the Ohio River, operating between 1870°C and 430°C. (a) What is its maximum theoretical efficiency? (b) The actual efficiency of the engine is 42.0%. How much mechanical power does the engine deliver if it absorbs 1.40x10⁵ J of energy each second from its hot reservoir?

$$T_c = 430^{\circ}C = 703K$$

$$T_h = 1870^{\circ}C = 2143 K$$

• (a) What is its maximum theoretical efficiency? $\gamma = \frac{T_H - T_C}{T_U} = \frac{2143 - 703}{2143} = 0.672 \text{ or } \%67.2$

$$\gamma = \frac{T_H - T_C}{T_H} = \frac{2143 - 703}{2143} = 0.672$$
 or %67.2

• (b) How much mechanical power does the engine deliver $\gamma = \frac{1}{Q_H} = 0.42 \quad and \quad Q_H = 1.4 \times 10^5 J \qquad W = \gamma Q_H = 0.42 \times 1.4 \times 10^5 J = 5.88 \times 10^4 J$

$$\gamma = \frac{vv}{Q_H} = 0.42$$
 and $Q_H = 1.4 \times 10^5$

$$W = \gamma Q_H = 0.42 \times 1.4 \times 10^5 J = 5.88 \times 10^4 J$$

the power is
$$P = \frac{W}{\Lambda t}$$

the power is
$$P = \frac{W}{\Delta t}$$
 $P = \frac{5.88 \times 10^4 J}{1 \ sec} = 5.88 \times 10^4 \ watt$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

How much work does an ideal Carnot refrigerator require to remove 1.00 J of energy from liquid helium at 4.00 K and expel this energy to a room-temperature (293 K) environment?

$$COP = \frac{Q_L}{W} = \frac{T_L}{T_H - T_L}$$

$$(COP)_{carnot\ refrig} = \frac{T_C}{\Delta T} = \frac{4K}{293K - 4K} = 0.0138$$

$$(COP)_{carnot \ refrig} = \frac{Q_C}{W}$$

$$W = \frac{Q_C}{COP} = \frac{1J}{0.0138} = 72.2J$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

Exercise 5

An ideal gas is taken through a Carnot cycle. The isothermal expansion occurs at 250°C, and the isothermal compression takes place at 50.0°C. The gas takes in 1200 J of energy from the hot reservoir during the isothermal expansion. Find (a) the energy expelled to the cold reservoir in each cycle and (b) the net work done by the gas in each cycle.

(a) the energy expelled to the cold reservoir (b) the net work done by the gas in each cycle

$$\gamma_{carnot\;engine} = 1 - \frac{T_C}{T_H} = 1 - \frac{Q_C}{Q_H}$$

$$\frac{T_C}{T_H} = \frac{Q_C}{Q_H}$$

$$Q_C = Q_H \frac{T_C}{T_H} = 1200 J \left(\frac{323 K}{523 K} \right) = 741 J$$

$$W = Q_H - Q_C = 1200J - 741J = 459J$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

In a cylinder of an automobile engine, immediately after combustion the gas is confined to a volume of 50.0 cm³ and has an initial pressure of 3x10⁶ Pa. The piston moves outward to a final volume of 300 cm³, and the gas expands without energy transfer by heat. (a) What is the final pressure of the gas? (b) How much work is done by the gas in expanding?

(a) The gas expands adiabatically so we will use $P_iV_i^{\gamma}=constant$ to find the final pressure $P_iV_i^{\gamma}=P_fV_f^{\gamma}$

$$P_f = P_i \left(\frac{V_i}{V_f}\right)^{\gamma} = (3.00 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}) \left(\frac{50.0 \text{ cm}^3}{300 \text{ cm}^3}\right)^{1.40} = 2.44 \times 10^5 \text{ Pa}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

7

• (b) With Q = 0, the amount of work can be found from the change in internal energy.

$$W_{\rm eng} = Q - \Delta E = -\Delta E = -nC_{_{\boldsymbol{V}}}\Delta T = -nC_{_{\boldsymbol{V}}}(T_{_{\boldsymbol{f}}} - T_{_{\boldsymbol{i}}})$$

نحتاج ان نحسب ۲

$$\gamma = \frac{C_{P}}{C_{V}} = \frac{C_{V} + R}{C_{V}} \qquad \text{therefore} \qquad (\gamma - 1)C_{V} = R$$

$$C_v = \frac{R}{1.40 - 1} = 2.50 R$$

$$W_{\text{eng}} = n(2.50 \text{ R})(T_i - T_f) = 2.50 P_i V_i - 2.50 P_f V_f$$

$$W_{\rm eng} = 2.50 \big[\big(3.00 \times 10^6 \, \mathrm{Pa} \big) \big(50.0 \times 10^{-6} \, \mathrm{m}^{3} \big) - \big(2.44 \times 10^5 \, \mathrm{Pa} \big) \big(300 \times 10^{-6} \, \mathrm{m}^{3} \big) \big]$$

$$W_{\text{eng}} = 192 \text{ J}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

An engine operates in a cycle shown in the Figure. Fuel is sprayed into the cylinder at the point of maximum compression, B. Combustion occurs during the expansion $B\rightarrow C$, which is modeled as an isobaric process. Show that the efficiency of an engine operating in this idealized diesel cycle is

 $e = 1 - \frac{1}{\gamma} \left(\frac{T_D - T_A}{T_D - T_A} \right)$

The energy transfers by heat over the paths CD and BA are zero since they are ad $Q_{BC} = nC_P(T_C - T_B) > 0$ $|Q_h| = Q_{BC}$

$$Q_{BC} = nC_{P}(T_{C} - T_{B}) > 0$$

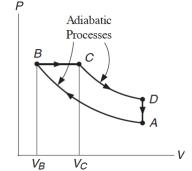
$$|Q_h| = Q_{BC}$$

$$Q_{DA} = nC_{V} (T_{A} - T_{D}) < 0 \qquad |Q_{c}| = |Q_{DA}|$$

$$|Q_c| = |Q_{DA}|$$

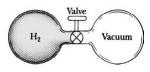
$$e = 1 - \frac{|Q_c|}{Q_h} = 1 - \left(\frac{T_D - T_A}{T_C - T_B}\right) \frac{C_V}{C_P}$$
 $e = 1 - \frac{1}{\gamma} \left(\frac{T_D - T_A}{T_C - T_B}\right)$

$$e = 1 - \frac{1}{\gamma} \left(\frac{T_D - T_A}{T_C - T_B} \right)$$



9

Exercise 8



A 1.00-mol sample of H₂ gas is contained in the left side of the container shown in the Figure, which has equal volumes left and right. The right side is evacuated. When the valve is opened, the gas streams into the right side. (a) What is the entropy change of the gas? (b) Does the temperature of the gas change? Assume the container is so large that the hydrogen behaves as an ideal gas.

(a) What is the entropy change of the gas?(b) Does the temperature of the gas change

$$\Delta S = nR \ln \left(\frac{V_f}{V_i} \right)$$
 For free expansion;

 $\Delta S = (1.00 \text{ mole})(8.314 \text{ J/mole} \cdot \text{K}) \ln \left(\frac{2}{1}\right)$

$$\Delta S = 5.76 \text{ J/K}$$

يتمدد الغاز في وعاء مفرغ ولهذا فان الشغل المبذول يساوي صفر. وتتم عملية التمدد في زمن قصير اي عملية اديباتيكية. ومن القانون الاول في الديناميكا الحرارية فأن التغير في الطاقة الداخلية يساوي صفر وحيث ان الغاز يتصرف كغاز مثالى، فانه لا يكون هناك اى تغير في درجة الحرارة لان الطاقة الداخلية لم تتغير.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

A 1.00-mol sample of an ideal monatomic gas, initially at a pressure of 1.00 atm and a volume of 0.025 m³, is heated to a final state with a pressure of 2.00 atm and a volume of 0.040 m³. **Determine the change in entropy of the gas in this process.**

$$\therefore \Delta S = nC_V \ln \frac{T_f}{T_i} + nR \ln \frac{V_f}{V_i}$$

$$\frac{T_f}{T_i} = \frac{P_f V_f}{P_i V_i}$$

$$\Delta S = (1.00 \text{ mol}) \left[\frac{3}{2} (8.314 \text{ J/mol} \cdot \text{K}) \right] \ln \left(\frac{(2.00)(0.040 \text{ 0})}{(1.00)(0.025 \text{ 0})} \right) + (1.00 \text{ mol})(8.314 \text{ J/mol} \cdot \text{K}) \ln \left(\frac{0.040 \text{ 0}}{0.025 \text{ 0}} \right)$$

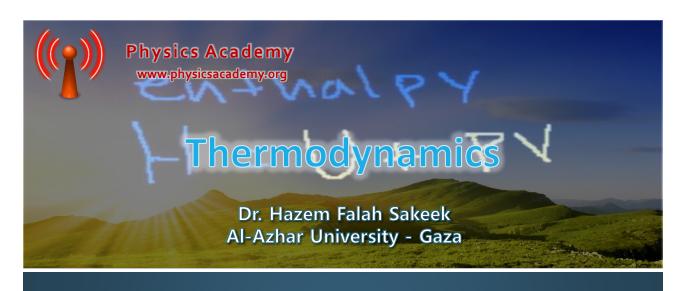
$$\therefore \Delta S = 18.4 J/K$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

11

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٢٧)

Pure Substances



Unit 5: Pure Substance

Lecture 27: Enthalpy, Helmholtz and Gibbs functions

Unit 5: Pure Substance

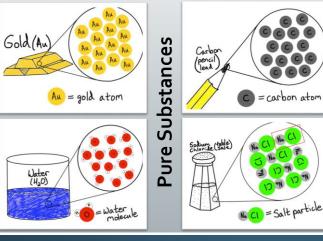
- □ Enthalpy
- ☐ The Helmholtz functions
- **□** Gibbs functions
- Maxwell's Equations
- ☐ The Tds equations
- Energy equations
- ☐ Heat-capacity equations

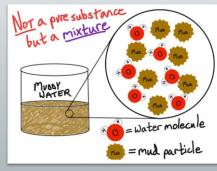


Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Pure Substance

A substance that has a **fixed chemical composition** throughout is called pure substance. Water, helium carbon dioxide, nitrogen are examples.





NOT Pure Substances

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

3

The Enthalpy

الانثالبي enthalpy او المحتوى الحراري يرمز له بـ H وهو يعبر عن مقدار الطاقة الكلية لنظام ديناميكي حراري، بالإضافة إلى كمية الشغل اللازم لإفسـاح مكان او اعطاء حجم محدد للنظام خلال الوسـط المحيط فيحصل النظام على حجمه وضغطه.

 $Dr.\ Hazem\ Falah\ Sakeek\ ||\ www.physicsacademy.org\ ||\ www.hazemsakeek.net$

Enthalpy

In discussing some of the properties of gases, the sum of U and PV appeared several times. It has been found very useful to define a new **function H**, called the **enthalpy** by the relation

$$H = U + PV$$

In order to study the properties of this function, consider the change in enthalpy that takes place from an initial equilibrium state to a final equilibrium state.

$$dH = dU + PdV + VdP$$

but dQ = dU + PdV

Therefore, dH = dQ + VdP

Dividing both sides by dT

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

$$\frac{dH}{dT} = \frac{dQ}{dT} + V\frac{dP}{dT}$$

At constant P

$$\left(\frac{dH}{dT}\right)_{P} = \left(\frac{dQ}{dT}\right)_{P} = C_{P}$$

Since

$$dH = dQ + VdP$$

• the change in enthalpy during an isobaric process is equal to the heat that is transferred. That is

$$H_f - H_i = Q$$

$$H_f - H_i = \int_i^f C_P dT$$
 (isobaric)

• Since isobaric processes are much more important in engineering and chemistry than isochoric processes, the enthalpy is of greatest use in these branches of science.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

اهمية الانثالبي enthalpy (المحتوى الحراري)

- الانثالبي enthalpy او المحتوى الحراري يرمز له بـ H وهو يعبر عن مقياس الطاقة الكلية لنظام ديناميكي حراري والتي تشتمل على الطاقة الداخلية U المسؤولة عن انشاء النظام، بالإضافة إلى كمية الشغل اللازم لإفساح مكان او اعطاء حجم محدد للنظام خلال الوسط المحيط فيحصل النظام على حجمه وضغطه. وحدة الانثالبي هي الجول.
 - لا يمكن قياس الانثالبي الكلي Η للنظام انما نقيس التغير في الانثالبي ΔΗ.
- يعبر التغير في الانثالبي ΔH عن الشغل الغير ميكانيكي الذي نزوده للنظام او كمية الحرارة التي نعطيها للنظام.
- عند ثبوت الضغط يكون التغير في الانثالبي مساويا للتغير في الطاقة الداخلية للنظام بالإضافة إلى مقدار الشغل الذي يبذله النظام على المحيط. وهذا يعني انه خلال تفاعل كيميائي يكون التغير في الانثالبي مساويا لكمية الحرارة التي يحررها النظام (التفاعل) إلى المحيط او التي يمتصها منه.
 - تغير ΔH موجب الإشارة: فيكون تفاعل يمتص الحرارة endothermic
 - تغير ∆H سالب الإشارة: فيكون تفاعل طارد للحرارة exothermic

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

7

• If a pure substance undergoes an infinitesimal reversible process,

$$dH = dQ + VdP$$
 \longrightarrow $dH = TdS + VdP$

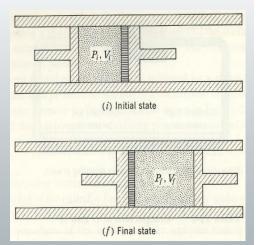
$$\left(\frac{dH}{dS}\right)_{P} = T$$
 and $\left(\frac{dH}{dP}\right)_{S} = V$

 One of the most interesting properties of the enthalpy function is in connection with a throttling process.

> العملية التي دخلت في دروة الثلاجة لتحويل سائل التبريد refrigerant عند ضغط مرتفع إلى إلى غاز عند ضغط منخفض

Throttling Process

- Imagine a cylinder thermally insulated and equipped with two nonconducting pistons on opposite sides of a porous wall.
- Between the left-hand piston and the wall there is a gas at a pressure Pi and a volume Vi, since the right-hand piston is against the wall, with any gas being prevented from seeping through, the initial state of the gas is an equilibrium state.
- Now imagine moving both pistons simultaneously in such a way that a constant pressure Pi is maintained on the left-hand side of the wall and a constant lower pressure P_f is maintained on the right-hand side.
- After all the gas has seeped through the porous wall, the final equilibrium state of the system will be as shown in Fig. f. Such a process is a throttling process.



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

Applying the first law to the throttling process

$$Q = U_f - U_i + W$$

• But Q = 0 and

$$W = \int_0^{V_f} P \ dV + \int_{V_i}^0 P \ dV$$

Since both pressures remain constant,

$$W = P_f V_f - P_i V_i$$

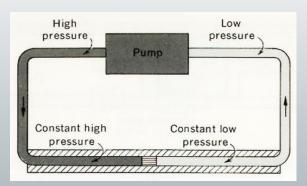
 The above expression is known in engineering as flow work, since it represents the work necessary to keep the gas flowing.

$$0 = U_f - U_i + P_f V_f - P_i V_i$$
$$U_i + P_i V_i = U_f + P_f V_f$$
$$H_i = H_f$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

$$H_i = H_f$$

In a throttling process, therefore, the initial and final enthalpies are equal.



A continuous throttling process may be achieved by a **pump** that maintains a constant high pressure on one side of a porous wall and a constant lower pressure on the other side.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

11

Comparison between internal energy and enthalpy

Internal Energy U	Enthalpy H
In general $dU = dQ + PdV$	In general $dH = dQ + VdP$
$\left(\frac{dU}{dT}\right)_V = C_V$	$\left(\frac{dH}{dT}\right)_P = C_P$
Isochoric Process	Isobaric Process
$U_f - U_i = Q$ $U_f - U_i = \int_i^f C_V dT$	$H_f - H_i = Q$ $H_f - H_i = \int_i^f C_P dT$
$U_f - U_i = \int_i C_V dI$	$H_f - H_i = \int_i C_P dI$
Adiabatic Process	Adiabatic Process
$U_f - U_i = \int_i^f P \ dV$	$H_f - H_i = \int_i^f V \ dP$

Internal Energy U	Enthalpy H
Free expansion	Throttling Process
$U_i = U_f$	$H_i = H_f$
For an ideal gas	For an ideal gas
$U = \int C_V dT + const$	$H = \int C_P dT + const$
Reversible Process	Reversible Process
$dU = T \ dS - P \ dV$	$dH = T \ dS - V \ dP$
$T = \left(\frac{dU}{dS}\right)_V$	$T = \left(\frac{dH}{dS}\right)_{P}$
$P = \left(\frac{dU}{dV}\right)_{S}$	$V = \left(\frac{dH}{dP}\right)_{S}$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

The Helmholtz Function

تعبر دالة هلمهولتز عن مقدار الشغل الممكن أن نحصل عليه من نظام ديناميكي حراري مغلق. تساوي طاقة هلمهولتز الطاقة الداخلية للنظام U مطروحاً منها حاصل ضرب درجة الحرارة المطلقة T في الانتروبي S.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

13

The Helmholtz Function

The Helmholtz function (sometimes called the Helmholtz free energy) is defined

$$F = U - TS$$

For an infinitesimal reversible process,

$$dF = dU - TdS - SdT$$

and

$$TdS = dU - PdV$$

Hence

$$dF = -SdT + PdV$$

From this it follows: (1) For a reversible isothermal process, $\,dF=PdV\,$ or

$$F_f - F_i = \int_i^f P dV$$

i.e. the change of the Helmholtz function during a reversible isothermal process equals the work done on the system.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

(2) For a reversible isothermal and isochoric process,

$$dF = 0$$

And

$$F = const$$

These properties are of interest in chemistry and are useful in considering chemical reactions that take place isothermally and isochorically. The main importance of the Helmholtz function, however, is in statistical mechanics, where it is closely associated with the partition function Z defined by the equation

$$Z = \sum g_i e^{-\epsilon_i/kT}$$

where ϵ , and g, represent the energy values and degeneracies, respectively, of the various energy levels of the system of particles.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

14

$$dF = -SdT + PdV$$

the entropy and the pressure may then be calculated by performing the simple differentiations:

$$S = -\left(\frac{dF}{dT}\right)_V$$
 and $P = \left(\frac{dF}{dV}\right)_T$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.net

The Gibbs Function

دالة تعبر الطاقة الحرة التي لها القدرة على التحرر من النظام والقيام بشغل ميكانيكي أو تصدر كحرارة من النظام. مثل طاقة احتراق البنزين تعمل على تسيير سيارة أو تشغيل آلة

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

17

The Gibbs Function

The Gibbs Junction (also called the Gibbs free energy) is defined as

$$G = H - TS$$

For an infinitesimal reversible process,

$$dG = dH - TdS - SdT$$

but

$$dH = TdS + VdP$$

$$dG = -SdT + VdP$$

In the case of a reversible isothermal and isobaric process,

$$dG = 0$$

And

$$G = Constant$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

- This is a particularly important result in connection with processes involving a change of phase. Sublimation, fusion, and vaporization take place isothermally and isobarically and can be considered to be occurring reversibly.
- Hence, during such processes, the Gibbs function of the system remains constant.
- The Gibbs function is of the utmost importance in chemistry, since chemical reactions can be conceived of as taking place at constant P and T. It is also of some use in engineering.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

19

Summery

Internal Energy

• *U*

Enthalpy

 $\bullet H = U + PV$

Helmholtz Function

 $\bullet F = U - TS$

Gibbs Function

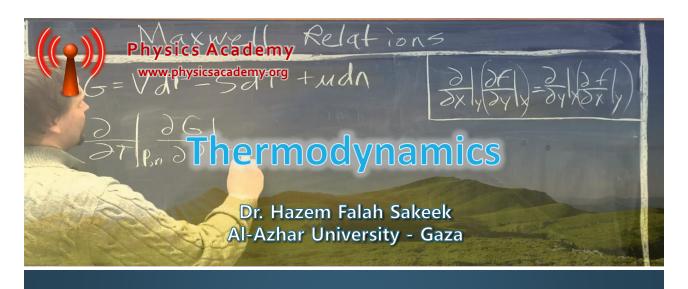
• G = H - TS

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٢٨)

Maxwell's Equations

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne



Unit 5: Pure Substance

Lecture 28: Maxwell's Equations

Example 1

One mole of ice is converted to water at 273 K in atmospheric pressure, the change in volume is 1.64x10⁻⁶ m³. If the latent heat of fusion is 6030 J/mole, calculate the change in internal energy, change in entropy, change in Gibb's function.

(i) The change in internal energy $\Delta U = Q + W$

$$\Delta U = Q + P\Delta V = 6030 + 1 \times 10^{5} (1.6 \times 10^{-6}) = 6030.16 J$$

(ii) The change in entropy

$$\Delta S = \frac{\Delta Q}{T}$$
$$= \frac{6030}{273} = 22J/K$$

(iii) The change in Gibb's function $\Delta G = V \Delta P - S \Delta T = 0$

Since $\Delta P = 0$ (isobaric process) and $\Delta t = 0$ (isothermal process)

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek II www.physicsacademy.org II www.hazemsakeek.ne

3

Example 2

Prove that the change in pressure with respect to the temperature in phase change is given by

$$\frac{dP}{dT} = \frac{L}{T(V_2 - V_1)}$$

For phase change dG = 0

Therefore, G = constant

Then,

g' = g'' for fusion curve

g'' = g''' for vaporization curve

g' = g''' for sublimation curve

Where g' for gas phase, g'' for liquid phase, g''' for solid phase

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

$$dG = VdP - SdT$$

g' عند زيادة درجة الحرارة من T إلى T+dT فان الضغط يزداد من P+dP وكذلك تزداد دالة جبس من g''+dg'' إلى g''+dg'' إلى g''+dg''

ولكن في حالة الاتزان يكون التغير في دالة جبس ثابتا اي ان

$$g' = g"$$

$$g' + dg' = g'' + dg''$$

$$dg' = dg''$$

$$dg' = V_1 dP - S_1 dT$$

$$dg'' = V_2 dP - S_2 dT$$

معادلة كلاوزيوس-كلابيرون Clausius-Clapeyron relation بمساواة المعادلتين نحصل على ما يلي:

$$(V_2 - V_1)dP = (S_2 - S_1)dT$$

$$\frac{dP}{dT} = \frac{\Delta S}{(V_f - V_i)} = \frac{L}{T(V_f - V_i)}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

!

Maxwell's Equations

A set of equations in thermodynamics which are derivable from the symmetry of second derivatives and from the definitions of the thermodynamic potentials. These relations are named for the nineteenth-century physicist James Clerk Maxwell.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek II www.physicsacademy.org II www.hazemsakeek.ne

Theorem: Condition for an exact differential

If a relation exists among x, y, and z, we may imagine z expressed as a function of x and y; hence,

$$dz = \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)_{y} dx + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)_{x} dy$$

If we let

$$M = \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)_y$$
 and $N = \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)_x$

then

$$dz = Mdx + Ndy$$

where z, M, and N are all functions of x and y.

Partially differentiating M with respect to y, and N with respect to x, we get

$$\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}\right)_x = \left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y \partial x}\right) \quad \text{and} \quad \left(\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right)_y = \left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y \partial x}\right)$$

Since the two second derivatives of the right-hand terms are equal, it follows that

$$\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}\right)_{x} = \left(\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right)_{y}$$

This is known as the condition for an exact differential.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

.

Maxwell's Equations

The properties of a pure substance are conveniently represented in terms of these four functions

Internal Energy •
$$U$$

Enthalpy • $H = U + PV$

Helmholtz Function • $F = U - TS$

Gibbs Function • $G = H - TS$

Any one of these may be regarded as a function of any two of P, V, and T. Suppose for example that both U and S are expressed as functions of V and T, thus

$$U = function \ of \ (V,T)$$
 and $S = function \ of \ (V,T)$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

The second equation $S = function \ of \ (V, T)$ may be imagined to be solved for T in terms of S and V;

Substituting this value of T in the first equation $U = function \ of \ (V, T)$, we should then have

$$U = function \ of \ (S, V)$$

Now imagine a hydrostatic system undergoing an infinitesimal reversible process from one equilibrium state to another

1 The internal energy changes by an amount

$$dU = TdS - PdV$$

2 The enthalpy changes by an amount

$$dH = TdS + VdP$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

3 The Helmholtz function changes by an amount

$$dF = -SdT - PdV$$

4 The Gibbs function changes by an amount

$$dG = -SdT + VdP$$

Since U, H, F, and G are actual functions, their differentials are exact differentials of the type

$$dz = Mdx + Ndy$$

$$\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}\right)_x = \left(\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right)_y$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Maxwell's equations

dz = Mdx + Ndy $\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}\right)_{x} = \left(\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right)_{y}$

Applying this result to the four exact differentials dU, dH, dF, and dG:

$$dU = TdS - PdV \qquad \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial V}\right)_{S} = -\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial S}\right)_{V}$$

$$dH = TdS + VdP \qquad \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial P}\right)_{S} = \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial S}\right)_{P}$$

$$dF = -SdT - PdV \qquad \left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial V}\right)_T = \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_V$$

$$dG = -SdT + VdP \qquad \left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial P}\right)_T = -\left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P$$
Maxwell's equations are enominously oberon, because they prove

Maxwell's equations are enormously osciol, secusit they provide relationships between measurable quantities and those which either cannot be measured or are difficult to measure.

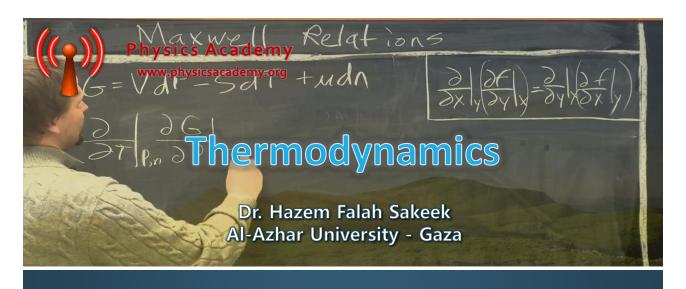
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek II www.physicsacademy.org II www.hazemsakeek.ne

1

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٢٩)

The Tds equations

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

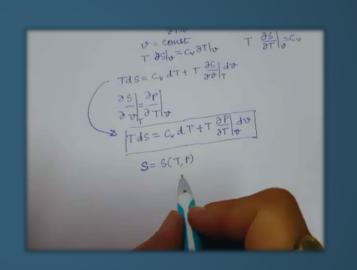


Unit 5: Pure Substance

Lecture 29: The Tds equations and Energy equations

Unit 5: Pure Substance

- □ Enthalpy
- ☐ The Helmholtz functions
- □ Gibbs functions
- □ Maxwell's Equations
- ☐ The Tds equations
- □ Energy equations
- ☐ Heat-capacity equations



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

The first TdS Equation

The entropy of a pure substance can be imagined as a function of T and V, i.e. S = f(T, V)

$$dS = \left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial T}\right)_{V} dT + \left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial V}\right)_{T} dV$$

$$TdS = T\left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial T}\right)_{V} dT + T\left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial V}\right)_{T} dV$$

TdS = dQ for a reversible process, then

$$T\left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial T}\right)_{V} = C_{v}$$

And, from Maxwell's third equation, $T\left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial T}\right)_V = C_v$

$$\left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial V}\right)_T = \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_V$$

$$TdS = C_v dT + T \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_V dV$$

The first Tds equation

Example 1

1 mole of a van der Waals gas undergoes a reversible isothermal expansion from a volume V_i to a volume V_f . How much heat has been transferred?

For 1 mole

$$TdS = C_v dT + T \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_V dV$$

Using molar van der Walls equation of state.

$$P = \frac{RT}{V - b} - \frac{a}{V^2}$$

$$\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V} = \frac{R}{V - b}$$

$$TdS = C_v dT + RT \frac{dV}{V - b}$$

Since T is constant, $C_v dT = 0$; and since the process is reversible, $Q = \int T dS$, Therefore,

$$Q = RT \int_{V_i}^{V_f} \frac{dV}{V - b}$$

$$Q = RT \ln \frac{V_f - b}{V_i - b}$$

The Second *TdS* Equation

The entropy of a pure substance can be imagined as a function of T and V, i.e. S = f(T, P)

$$dS = \left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial T}\right)_{P} dT + \left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial P}\right)_{T} dP$$

$$TdS = T \left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial T}\right)_{P} dT + T \left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial P}\right)_{T} dP$$

$$T \left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial T}\right)_{P} = C_{P}$$

And, from Maxwell's fourth equation,

$$\left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial P}\right)_{T} = -\left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_{P}$$

$$TdS = C_{P} dT - T\left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_{P} dP$$

The second Tds equation

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

5

Case 1: Reversible isothermal change of pressure

$$TdS = C_P dT - T \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P dP$$

$$TdS = -T \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P dP$$

$$Q = -T \int \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P dP \qquad \text{But} \qquad \beta = \frac{1}{V} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P \implies V\beta = \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P$$

$$Q = -T \int V\beta dP$$

which can be integrated when the dependence of V and β on the pressure is known. In the case of a solid or liquid, neither V nor β is very sensitive to a change in pressure.

For example, in the case of mercury, as the pressure is increased from zero to 1000 atm at o°C the volume of 1 mole of mercury changed 0.3%, and β changed by 4%.

Therefore the volume and expansivity of solid and liquid assumed to be constant.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

$$Q = -T \int V\beta \, dP$$

$$Q = -TV\beta \int_{P_i}^{P_f} dP$$

$$Q = -TV\beta (P_f - P_i)$$

It is seen from this result that, as the pressure is increased isothermally, heat will flow out if β is positive but, for a substance with a negative expansivity (such as water between o and 4°C), an isothermal increase of pressure causes an absorption of heat.

If the pressure on 2×10^{-5} m³ of mercury at o°C is increased reversibly and isothermally from zero to 1000 atm, the heat transferred will be

$$Q = -TV\beta P_f$$

Where T = 293K. $V = 2 \times 10^{-5} \, m^3$, $\beta = 1.81 \times 10^{-4} K^{-1}$, $P_f = 1.01 \times 10^8 \, Pa$

$$Q = -(293) \times (2 \times 10^{-5})(1.81 \times 10^{-4})(1.01x108) = -80.3 J$$

i.e. 80.1 J of heat leaves the system in order to keep the temperature constant as the pressure increased.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

7

Case 2: Reversible adiabatic change of pressure

Then the entropy is constant in this process

$$TdS = 0 = C_P dT - T \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P dP$$

$$dT = \frac{T}{C_P} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_P dP \qquad \text{But} \qquad \beta = \frac{1}{V} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_P$$

$$dT = \frac{TV\beta}{C_P}dP$$

In the case of a solid or liquid, an increase of pressure of as much as 1000 atm produces only a small temperature change.

Also, experiment shows that \mathcal{C}_p hardly changes even for an increase of 10,000 atm. The above equation, when applied to a solid or a liquid, may therefore be written

$$\Delta T = \frac{TV\beta}{C_P} \left(P_f - P_i \right)$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

$$\Delta T = \frac{TV\beta}{C_P} (P_f - P_i)$$

It is clear from the above that an adiabatic increase of pressure will produce an increase of temperature in any substance with a positive expansivity and a decrease in temperature in a substance with a negative expansivity.

Example

If the pressure on 15 cm³ of mercury ($C_P=139$ J/kg.K and specific volume V=7.38x10⁻⁵ m³/kg) at 20°C is increased at constant entropy from zero to 1000 atm, the temperature change will be

$$\Delta T = \frac{TV\beta}{C_P} P_f$$

$$\Delta T = \frac{(293)(7.38 \times 10^{-5})(1.81 \times 10^{-4})}{139}(1.01 \times 10^{8}) = 2.84K$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

- 9

Energy Equation

 $\label{lem:condition} {\sf Dr.\,Hazem\,Falah\,Sakeek\,||\,www.physicsacademy.org\,||\,www.hazemsakeek.net}$

The first Energy Equation the dependence of volume

If a pure substance undergoes an infinitesimal reversible process between two equilibrium states, the change of internal energy is

$$dU = TdS - PdV$$

Dividing by dV, we get

$$\frac{dU}{dV} = T\frac{dS}{dV} - P$$

where U, S, and P are regarded as functions of T and V. If T is held constant, then the derivatives become partial derivatives, and

$$\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_T = T \left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial V}\right)_T - P$$

Using Maxwell's third equation, $(\partial S/\partial V)_T = (\partial P/\partial T)_V$, we get

$$\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_T = T \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_V - P$$

the first energy equation

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek II www.physicsacademy.org II www.hazemsakeek.ne

11

Case 1: Ideal gas

$$\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_T = T \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_V - P$$

$$P = \frac{nRT}{V}$$

$$\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V} = \frac{nR}{V}$$

$$\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_T = T\frac{nR}{V} - P = 0$$

Therefor, U does not depend on V, but is a function of T only in an ideal gas

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Case 2: Van der Wools gas
$$\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{T} = T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V} - P$$

$$\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_T = T \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_V - P$$

$$P = \frac{RT}{V - b} - \frac{a}{V^2}$$

$$\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V} = \frac{R}{V - b}$$

$$\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_T = T\frac{R}{V-b} - \frac{RT}{V-b} + \frac{a}{V^2} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad \left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_T = \frac{a}{V^2}$$

$$dU = C_V dT + \frac{a}{V^2} dV \qquad \Longrightarrow \qquad U = \int (C_V dT) - \frac{a}{V} + constant$$

The internal energy of a van der Waals gas increases as the volume increases, with the temperature remaining constant.

The second Energy Equation the dependence of pressure

$$dU = TdS - PdV$$

divide by dP

$$\frac{dU}{dP} = T\frac{dS}{dP} - P\frac{dV}{dP}$$

where U, S, and V are imagined to be functions of T and P. If T is held constant, then the derivatives become partial derivatives, and

$$\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial P}\right)_T = T \left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial P}\right)_T - P \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial P}\right)_T$$

Using Maxwell's fourth equation, $(\partial S/\partial P)_T = -(\partial V/\partial T)_{n_t}$ we get

$$\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial P}\right)_T = -T \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P - P \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial P}\right)_T \qquad \text{the second energy equation}$$

Problem to solve by yourself

Derive the third *TdS* Equation

$$T dS = C_V \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial P}\right)_V dP + C_P \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial V}\right)_P dV$$

and show that the three *TdS* equations may be written as follows

(a)
$$T dS = C_V dT + \frac{\beta T}{\kappa} dV$$
.

$$(b) \quad T dS = C_P dT - V \beta T dP.$$

(c)
$$T dS = \frac{C_V \kappa}{\beta} dP + \frac{C_P}{\beta V} dV$$
.

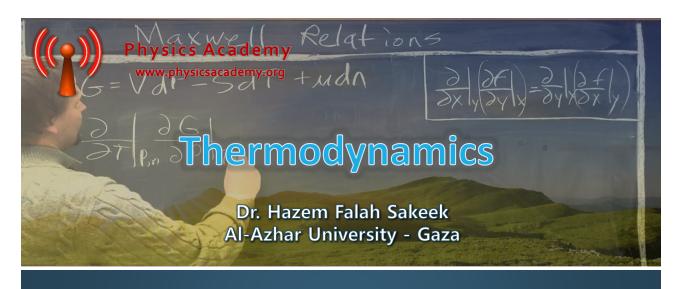
Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

15

إلى اللقاء مع المحاضرة (٣٠)

Heat-capacity equations

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

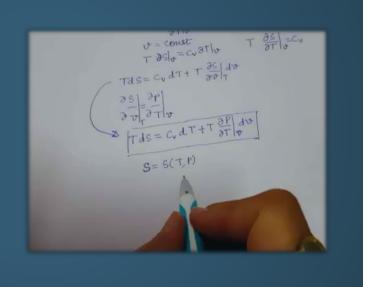


Unit 5: Pure Substance

Lecture 30: Heat-capacity equations

Unit 5: Pure Substance

- □ Enthalpy
- ☐ The Helmholtz functions
- □ Gibbs functions
- □ Maxwell's Equations
- ☐ The Tds equations
- □ Energy equations
- □ Heat-capacity equations



Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

Heat-capacity Equations

$$TdS = C_v dT + T \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_V dV$$

The first Tds equation

$$TdS = C_P dT - T \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P dP$$

The second Tds equation

Equating the first and second T dS equations,

solving for dT

$$C_P dT - T \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_P dP = C_V dT + T \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T} \right)_V dV$$

$$dT = \frac{T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}}{C_{P} - C_{v}}dV + \frac{T\left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_{P}}{C_{P} - C_{v}}dP$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

3

But

$$dT = \frac{T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}}{C_{P} - C_{v}}dV + \frac{T\left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_{P}}{C_{P} - C_{v}}dP$$

 $dT = \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial V}\right)_{P} dV + \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial P}\right)_{V} dP$

Therefore,

$$\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial V}\right)_{P} = \frac{T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}}{C_{P} - C_{v}}$$

$$\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial P}\right)_{V} = \frac{T\left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_{P}}{C_{P} - C_{v}}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Both the above equations yield the result that

$$C_P - C_v = T \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_P \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T} \right)_V$$

It was shown

$$\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V} = -\left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_{P} \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial V}\right)_{T}$$

$$C_P - C_v = -T \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P^2 \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial V}\right)_T$$
 Heat-capacity Equations

This is one of the most important equations of thermodynamics, and it shows that:

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.ne

5

Remarks

$$C_P - C_v = -T \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P^2 \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial V}\right)_T$$
 Heat-capacity Equations

- \square Since $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial V}\right)_T$ is always negative for all known substances and $\left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P^2$ must be positive, then $C_P C_v$ can never be negative, or C_P can never be less than C_v
- \square As $T \to 0$, $C_P \to C_{vi}$ or at absolute zero, the two heat capacities are equal.
- $\Box C_P = C_v$ when $\left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P = 0$. For example at 4°C, the temperature at which the density of water is maximum, $C_P = C_v$.

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Remarks

- Laboratory measurements of the heat capacity of solids and liquids usually take place at constant pressure and therefore yield values of C_p.
- ➤ It would be extremely difficult to measure with any degree of accuracy the C_V of a solid or liquid.
- \triangleright Values of C_V , however, must be known for purposes of comparison with theory. The equation for the difference in the heat capacities is very useful in calculating C_V in terms of C_P and other measurable quantities. **Remembering that**

$$\beta = \frac{1}{V} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_{R}$$

 $\kappa = -\frac{1}{V} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial P} \right)_{T}$

Volume expansivity

Isothermal compressibility

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek II www.physicsacademy.org II www.hazemsakeek.ne

7

Heat-capacity Equations (Practical form)

Heat-capacity Equations

$$C_P - C_v = -T \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P^2 \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial V}\right)_T$$

$$\beta = \frac{1}{V} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_{P}$$

$$\kappa = -\frac{1}{V} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial P} \right)_T$$

$$C_{P} - C_{v} = \frac{TV \left[\frac{1}{V} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_{P} \right]^{2}}{-\frac{1}{V} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial P} \right)_{T}}$$

$$C_P - C_v = \frac{TV\beta^2}{\kappa}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

Example

Calculate C_V of mercury at 20°C and atmospheric pressure, where C_P=139J/kg.K, T=293K, $V=7.38\times10^{-5}m^3/kg$. $\beta=1.81\times10^{-4}K^{-1}$, $\kappa=4.01\times10^{-11}Pa^{-1}$

$$C_{P} - C_{v} = \frac{TV\beta^{2}}{\kappa}$$

$$139 - C_{v} = \frac{(293)(7.38 \times 10^{-5})(1.81 \times 10^{-4})^{2}}{4.01 \times 10^{-11}}$$

$$= 17.7.3J/kg.K$$

$$C_{v} = 121.3J/kg.K$$

The ratio $\frac{c_P}{c_v} = \gamma$,

$$\gamma = \frac{C_P}{C_P} = \frac{139}{121.3} = 1.15$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek | www.physicsacademy.org | www.hazemsakeek.ne

9

Heat-capacity in adiabatic compressibility

The two TdS equations are

$$TdS = C_v \ dT + T \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T} \right)_V dV$$
 The first Tds equation
$$TdS = C_P \ dT - T \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_D dP$$
 The second Tds equation

At constant S

$$C_{P} dT_{S} = T \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_{P} dP_{S}$$

$$C_{V} dT_{S} = -T \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T} \right)_{U} dV_{S}$$

$$\frac{C_{P}}{C_{V}} = -\left[\frac{\left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_{P}}{\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T} \right)_{V}} \right] \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial V} \right)_{S}$$

Dr. Hazem Falah Sakeek || www.physicsacademy.org || www.hazemsakeek.net

$$\frac{C_P}{C_V} = -\left[\frac{\left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P}{\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_V}\right] \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial V}\right)_S$$

But

$$\left[\frac{\left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_{P}}{\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}}\right] = -\left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial P}\right)_{T}$$

And

$$\kappa_S = -\frac{1}{V} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial P} \right)_S$$

 $\kappa = -\frac{1}{V} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial P} \right)_{m}$

Isentropic compressibility

Isothermal compressibility

Therefore

$$\gamma = \frac{C_P}{C_v} = \frac{\kappa}{\kappa_S}$$

 $\gamma = \frac{C_P}{C_R} = \frac{\kappa}{\kappa_S}$ From which κ_S can be calculated



الدكتور حازم فلاح سكيك أستاذ الفيزياء المشارك جامعة الأزهر ـ غزة

- برئيس قسم الفيزياء بجامعة الازهر ـ غرة في الفترة ١٩٩٨ ـ ١٩٩٨
- مؤسس وعميد كليت الدراسات المتوسطة بجامعة الازهر غزة من الفترة ١٩٩٦ ٢٠٠٥
- عميد القبول والتسجيل بجامعة الازهر عزة في الفترتين ١٩٩٨ ـ ٢٠٠٠ و٢٠٠٠ ـ
- مدير الحاسب الالي بجامعية الازهر عيزة في الفترة من ١٩٩٤ ٢٠٠٠.
- رئيس وحدة تكنولوجيا المعلومات بجامعة الازهر غزة في الفترة من ٢٠٠٠
 - 🏶 مؤسس موقع الفيزياء التعليمي
 - 🚜 مؤسس اكاديمية الفيزياء للتعليم الالكتروني
 - 🐥 مؤسس مركز الترجمة العلمي
 - * مؤسس قناة الفيزياء التعليمي على اليوتيوب
 - 🖀 مؤسس ورئيس تحرير مجلة الفيزياء العصرية

لمزيد من المعلومات يرجى زيارة المؤسسة الإعلامية لشبكة الفيزياء التعليمية www.hazemsakeek.net



